

Bibliotheca Codicum Asiaticorum 8

Pañcakrama

Sanskrit and Tibetan Texts Critically Edited with Verse Index
and
Facsimile Edition of the Sanskrit Manuscripts

Bibliotheca Codicum Asiaticorum 8

Pañcakrama

Sanskrit and Tibetan Texts Critically Edited with Verse Index
and
Facsimile Edition of the Sanskrit Manuscripts

by

Katsumi Mimaki and Tōru Tomabechi

The Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies for Unesco

1994

© The Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies for Unesco 1994
The Toyo Bunko
Honkomagome 2-28-21, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan

This book was published through funding from UNESCO.

ISBN 4-89656-607-6

Printed in Japan by Rinsen Book Co., Ltd.

mem
60
= 8939
+ P96
1994

Aw 3 4253

Contents

Preface	vii
Introductory Remarks	ix
Sanskrit and Tibetan Texts	1-55
I. Vajrajāpakrama	1
II. Sarvaśuddhiviśuddhikrama	15
III. Svādhiṣṭhānakrama	31
IV. Paramarahasyasukhābhisambodhikrama	41
V. Yuganaddhakrama	49
Verse Index (Sanskrit)	57
Verse Index (Tibetan)	65
Facsimile Edition	1*-104*
A. (Kathmandu Manuscript)	1*
B. (Paris Manuscript)	31*
C. (Kathmandu Manuscript)	65*
D. (Kathmandu Manuscript)	67*
E. (Oxford Manuscript)	69*
F. (Paris Manuscript: Ṭippanī)	89*

Preface

We are glad to publish here in facsimile edition the Sanskrit manuscripts of the *Piṇḍīkramasādhana* (abbr. **PKS**) and the *Pañcakrama* (abbr. **PK**), attributed to the Tantric Nāgārjuna (9th or 10th century A.D.). These manuscripts, important materials for Tantric studies, are preserved in the National Archives (Kathmandu), the Bibliothèque Nationale (Paris), and the Bodleian Library (Oxford). Almost one century ago, Louis De La Vallée Poussin edited the Sanskrit text of these treatises under the title of *Pañcakrama*, but now it is time to improve on this valuable pioneering work. As a first step, we shall present here a critical edition of the Sanskrit and Tibetan text of only the *Pañcakrama*, postponing the same task with regard to the *Piṇḍīkramasādhana* for a later work. We shall provide in the form of introductory remarks only the information necessary to use the present volume. A detailed description of the contents of the texts will be published with a translation in a later work. We trust, nevertheless, that the present volume will be useful for those who are interested in this area of study.

For the realization of our project, we owe a lot to several people. First of all, we would like to thank Professor Albrecht Wezler, Director General of the Nepal-German Manuscript Preservation Project (**NGMPP**): Without the help of this magnanimous German enterprise, our present work would have been far more difficult to accomplish. Our thanks go equally to Ms. Dr. Sano Maiya Rana, Chief Research Officer of the National Archives of Kathmandu (Nepal), Dr. Franz-Kahl Ehrhard and Dr. Klaus-Dieter Mathes, respectively the former and present (local) directors of the NGMPP, and Mr. Vijaya S. Shreshtha, Microfilmist of the National Archives: All of them helped us greatly by giving us access to manuscripts A, C, and D. We would like to express our profound and sincere gratitude to Madame Colette Caillat, membre de l'Institut de France, professeur émérite, Université de Paris

3, and Madame Monique Cohen, Conservateur en chef, Département des Manuscrits, Division des Manuscrits orientaux, Bibliothèque Nationale, for supplying manuscripts B and F; we thank also our friend and colleague, Guo Li-ying, membre de l'École Française d'Extrême-Orient, for her efficient help in obtaining these manuscripts. Our thanks also go to the Bodleian Library of the University of Oxford, in particular to Mr. A.D.S. Roberts, Keeper of Oriental Books, for having given us permission to publish manuscript E; we should also like to thank Professors Richard Gombrich and Alexis Sanderson of the University of Oxford for their kind support concerning this manuscript. We are also most grateful to Prof. Tom Tillemans of the University of Lausanne, Prof. Akira Yuyama of the International Institute for Buddhist Studies, and Prof. Musashi Tachikawa of the National Museum of Ethnology for their valuable and useful information, and to Mr. Robert Kritzer for the improvement of our English. We have to say that we really owe a lot to the Data Processing Center of Kyoto University, in particular to Professor Satoshi Hoshino, for having allowed us to use its system extensively: it was indeed very useful for completing our critical edition and verse indexes. We would also like to thank Mr. Bun'ei Otokawa and Mr. Izumi Miyazaki for their advice and help in formatting and proofreading the source materials. Last but not least, special mention should be given to Mr. Kimiaki Tanaka, Lecturer of the Eastern Institute (Tōhō Kenkyūkai): it was thanks to his invaluable information that we could include in the present volume manuscripts C, D and E.

Introductory Remarks

The system of practice of the *Anuttarayogatantra* is well known to consist of the “steps of generation” (*utpattikrama*¹, *bskyed rim*) and the “steps of completion” (*niṣpannakrama*², *rdzogs rim*)³. The *Piṇḍikramasādhana*⁴ and

¹ *Utpattikrama* is almost always the Sanskrit term indicating these steps. See, for example, Wayman, A. (1977), *Yoga of the Guhyasamājantra*, Delhi, 91; Matsunaga, Y. (1980), *Mikkyō Kyōten Seiritsu Shiron* (History of Establishment of Tantras), Kyoto, 158, 271; Wayman, A. (1987), “Esoteric Buddhism”, *The Encyclopedia of Religion*, ed. M. Eliade et al., vol. 2, 478a; Lessing, F. D. & Wayman, A. (1978), *Introduction to the Buddhist Tantric Systems*, Delhi, 36 & passim). An exception is *utpannakrama* (cf. Karmay, S. G. (1988), *The Great Perfection*, Leiden, 55 & passim). In our text the term *utpattikrama* is found in I. 2a and V. 20a.

² In contrast to the word *utpattikrama*, there are several terms that indicate these steps: *niṣpannakrama* in Matsunaga (1980) *op.cit.* 271; *sampannakrama* in Wayman (1977) *op.cit.* 91, Wayman (1987) *op.cit.* 478a and in Karmay (1988) *op.cit.* 55 & passim; *utpannakrama* or *sampannakrama* in Matsunaga (1980) *op.cit.* 158. In our text the term *niṣpannakrama* is found in I. 2b and V. 26b, but the term *utpannakrama* is also used in V. 20b.

³ Cf. Sakai, S. (1956), *Tibetto Mikkyō Kyōri no Kenkyū* (Research on Tibetan Tantric Doctrine), Kōyasan, (rev. ed. Tokyo, 1974), 1, 9, 103; Matsunaga (1980) *op.cit.* 158-160; Wayman (1987) *op.cit.* 478a.

⁴ The title *Piṇḍikṛtasādhana* seems more frequently used; see, for example, Hadano, H. (1987), “Tāntric Buddhism ni okeru Ningensonzai” (Human Being in Tantric Buddhism), *Hakuyū Hadano: Tibetological and Indological Studies*, Kyoto, vol. 3, 51 & passim; Wayman (1977) *op.cit.* 91, 126; Yoshimizu, Ch. (1989), “The Theoretical Basis of the *bskyed rim* as Reflected in the *bskyed rim* Practice of the Ārya School”, *Report of the Japanese Association of Tibetan Studies*, No. 33, 21-33. This is probably on the basis of the Sanskrit title given in the Tibetan translation of the Buddhist Canon. Cf. D. (1796) *Piṇḍikṛtasādhana* (originally *Piṇḍavidhi* corrected by the editors of the Tohoku Catalogue) / *sGrub pa'i thabs mdor byas pa* = P. [61](2661) *Piṇḍikṛtasādhana* / *sGrub pa'i thabs mdor byas pa*; but, cf. P. [85](4788) *Piṇḍikramasādhana* / *bsDus pa'i rim pa'i bsgrub thabs*. On the other hand, the title *Piṇḍikrama* is also used, on the basis of Parahitabhadra's *Ṭippanī*. See LVP (1896) xi and *Ṭippanī* (Ms. F 4b2, LVP 17.12): *samāptā Piṇḍikrama-ṭippanī*. See also Sakai (1956) *op.cit.* 9, 47; Wayman (1977) *op.cit.* 126. However, it seems more plausible that the correct title was *Piṇḍikramasādhana*, because it is this title that is used in the text itself. See Ms. A 18b3-4: [*Pi*]ṇḍikramasādhanam

the *Pañcakrama*, the Sanskrit manuscripts of which we are publishing here, are attributed to the Tantric Nāgārjuna. If the *Piṇḍikramasādhana* represents the *utpattikrama*, the *Pañcakrama* represents the *niṣpannakrama*. Both texts, as fundamental treatises of the Ārya school (*'phags lugs*) of the *Guhyasamājantra*⁵, are considered to have been composed around the 9th or 10th century A.D.⁶. The first edition of both texts was published by Louis de la Vallée Poussin as early as 1896⁷.

The *Pañcakrama*, of which we have prepared a critical edition, consists of five chapters: I. *Vajrajāpakrama*⁸, II. *Sarvaśuddhivīśuddhikrama* (or *Anuttarasamḍhi*)⁹, III. *Svādhiṣṭhānakrama*, IV. *Paramarahasyasukhābhisaṃbodhikrama* (or simply *Abhisambodhikrama*), and V. *Yuganaddhakrama*. These chapters represent the way of counting the “five steps” (*pañcakrama*) that we have followed in the present edition. Certain commentators support this way of counting the “five steps”¹⁰. There is, however, another group of commentators who think differently. For example, in La Vallée Poussin's edition the *Piṇḍikramasādhana* is counted as the first chapter, then the five chapters of the *Pañcakrama* successively as the second through

samāptam; Ms. B 15b5: *Piṇḍikramasādhanam samāptam* (LVP 14.35).

⁵ Cf. Matsunaga (1980) *op.cit.* 159-160, 276-278; Wayman (1977) *op.cit.* 91.

⁶ Cf. Hadano (1987) *op.cit.* 81; Matsunaga (1980) *op.cit.* 312.

⁷ La Vallée Poussin, Louis de (LVP), *Études et Textes Tantriques, Pañcakrama*, Gand-Louvain, 1896.

⁸ *Ṭippanī* has *Vāgajāpa* instead of *Vajrajāpa* (Ms. F 9b3, LVP 26.14: *Vāgajāpaṭippanī samāptēti*), but this must be a mistake (cf. Ms. F 17a2, LVP 49.2: *vāgvivekārtham vajrajāpakramam* /).

⁹ See *infra* p. 30: *Anuttara-samḍhir ity apara-nāma Sarvaśuddhivīśuddhikramam* / *Ṭippanī* suggests another title *Cittavīśuddhikrama* (cf. Ms. F 13a2, LVP 35.15) or *Cittavivekakrama* (cf. Ms. F 9b4, LVP 33.1).

¹⁰ Nāgabodhi's *Pañcakramaṭīkā Maṇimālā* (P. [62]2697, D. 1840), his other commentary *Pañcakramārthabhāskaraṇa* (P. [62]2702, D. 1833), Vīryabhadra's *Pañcakramaṇjīkā Arthaprabhāsa-nāma* (P. [62]2699, D. 1830), and Lakṣmī's *Pañcakramaṭīkā Kramārthaprakāśikā* (P. [63]2705, D. 1842) belong to the same category.

Introductory Remarks

sixth chapters. It seems then that we have six steps instead of five. The *Pañcakramaṭippanī* (hereafter *Ṭippanī*) of Parahitarakṣita, which La Vallée Poussin edited in the same volume together with the *Piṇḍīkramasādhana* and the *Pañcakrama*, is indeed a commentary on these six chapters¹¹, but Parahitarakṣita himself thinks that the second chapter, *Sarvaśuddhi-viśuddhikrama*, was composed by Śākyamitra (therefore not by Nāgārjuna)¹² and should be excluded from the “five steps”¹³. According to this group of

¹¹ The titles of the chapters of the *Ṭippanī* are: I. *Piṇḍīkrama-ṭippanī* (Ms. F 4b2, LVP 17.12), II. *Vāgīyapa-ṭippanī* (Ms. F 9b3, LVP 26.14), III. *Cittaviśuddhikrama-ṭippanī* (Ms. F 13a2, LVP 35.15), IV. *Svādhiṣṭhānakrama-ṭippanī* (Ms. F 14b5, LVP 40.29), V. *Abhisambodhikrama-ṭippanī* (Ms. F 16a6, LVP 45.15), VI. *Yuganaddhakrama-ṭippanī* (Ms. F 17a1, LVP 48.33). Then, at the end of the text, the title *Pañcakrama-ṭippanī* is found (Ms. F 17a4, LVP 49.6). This should be, therefore, the general title of the whole treatise consisting of six chapters.

¹² Cf. *Ṭippanī* (Ms. F 9b3-4, LVP 33.2): *idānim ācārya-Śākyamitra-viracitam iha Cittavivekakramam āha* // . As far as the authorship of the second chapter of the *Pañcakrama* is concerned, the commentators have at least three opinions, which we shall summarize as follows: 1°) The second chapter was composed by Nāgārjuna whose other name was Śākyamitra: Lakṣmī (P. [63]2705 *ni* 470b2-4) and Nāgabodhi (P. [62]2697 *ni* 120b8-121a2) share this opinion. Concerning the identification of Śākyamitra with Nāgārjuna, see also Tucci, G. (1971), *Animadversiones Indicae* § 6, “A Sanskrit biography of the Siddhas and some questions connected with Nāgārjuna”, *Opera Minora*, Parte I, Roma, 219; Lévi, S. (1930-2), “Un nouveau document sur le bouddhisme de basse époque dans l’Inde”, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies* VI, 422, 426. 2°) The second chapter was composed by Śākyamitra, who was different from Nāgārjuna: Besides Parahitarakṣita (cf. also *infra* n.13), Samayavajra (P. [62]2698 *ni* 198a2-3) and Abhayākaragupta (P. [62]2700 *ni* 267a8-b1) support this opinion. 3°) The first half of the second chapter was written by Nāgārjuna, and the last half by Śākyamitra: This is the opinion expressed by Tsoñ kha pa (*dGoñs pa bla na med pa’i zin bris*: P. [159]6169 *ba* 67b6-68a3). Among these three, the last opinion seems the most plausible. We shall treat this problem in more detail in a later work. See also Sakai (1956) *op.cit.* 144-5; Tsukamoto, K., Matsunaga, Y., and Isoda, H. (1989), *Bongo Butten no Kenkyū* (A Descriptive Bibliography of the Sanskrit Buddhist Literature), vol. 4 (The Buddhist Tantra), Kyoto, 236, 291-2.

¹³ Cf. *Ṭippanī* (Ms. F 15b1-2, 4-5; LVP 44.22-25, 30-32): *ācārya-Śākyamitras tu ātmano bāhuśrutyaṃ prakāṭayan pratiprabhedā-prakāśakam Anuttarasamādhi-nāmakam grantham kṛtvā ārye Pañcakrame prakṣiptavān iti lakṣyate / ... tasmād ātmano bāhuśrutyaṃ prakāṭayātā*

commentators¹⁴, the “five steps” are therefore: I. *Piṇḍīkramasādhana*, II. *Vajrajāpakrama*, III. *Svādhiṣṭhānakrama*, IV. *Abhisambodhikrama*, and V. *Yuganaddhakrama*. There are also some commentators¹⁵ whose attitude concerning this problem we cannot grasp very clearly. Thus, the question of how to count “five steps” is somewhat complicated and needs to be treated thoroughly in a separate work.

Śākyamitreṇa tad iha prakṣiptam iti ...

¹⁴ Muniśrībhadrā’s *Pañcakramaṭippanī Yogimanoharā* (P. [62]2691, D. 1813), Samayavajra’s *Pañcakramapañjikā* (P. [62]2698, D. 1841), Abhayākaragupta’s *Pañcakramamataṭikā Candraprabhā-nāma* (P. [62]2700, D. 1831), and Līlāvajra’s *Pañcakramavivaraṇa* (D. 1839) belong to the same category. The first three commentaries are examined in Tomabechi, T. (1992a), “Pañcakrama Kenkyū (1) - “Go” Shidai no Kōsei ni tsuite” (Research on the Pañcakrama (1) - On the structure of five steps), *Journal of Indian and Buddhist Studies* XL-2, 192-195.

¹⁵ See Bhavyakīrti’s *Pañcakramapañjikā* (P. [62]2696, D. 1838), Nāropa’s *Śrīgūhyasamājopadeśa Pañcakrama-nāma* (P. [85]4789), and also Nāropa’s *Pañcakramasamgrahapraṅkāśa* (P. [85]4790, D. 2333). The last commentary is examined in Tomabechi, T. (1992b), “Nāropa no Pañcakrama Chū to sono Tibetto Bukkyō ni okeru Ichi - Tsoñ kha pa no Tachiba o Chūshin ni” (Nāropa’s commentary on the *Pañcakrama* and its position in Tibetan Buddhism - mainly from the point of view of Tsoñ kha pa), *Report of the Japanese Association of Tibetan Studies* 38, 1-9. The *Caryāmelāpakapradīpa* of the Tantric Āryadeva (P. [61]2668, D. 1803) has been considered as a kind of commentary to the *Pañcakrama*, but according to Tomabechi, T. (1992c), “Pañcakrama Kenkyū (2) - Caryāmelāpakapradīpa ni okeru In’yō Bunken” (Research on the P° (2) - the Sources quoted in C°), *Journal of Indian and Buddhist Studies* XLI-1, 145-150, there is a possibility that the *Caryāmelāpakapradīpa* actually precedes the present *Pañcakrama*. On the other hand, it should be noted that there are also several extra-canonical commentaries, such as Bu ston Rin chen grub, *dPal gSañ ba ’dus pa’i rdzogs rim Rim lña’i dmar khrid kyi man ñag Yid bzin nor bu rin po che’i za ma tog*, Collected Works vol. *Tha*, 25-66; Tsoñ kha pa, *rGyud kyi rgyal po dpal gSañ ba ’dus pa’i man ñag Rim pa lña rab tu gsal ba’i sgron me*, P. [158/159]6167 *pha* 1-290a8; Tsoñ kha pa, *rGyud kyi rgyal po gSañ ba ’dus pa’i rdzogs rim Rim lña gdan rdzogs kyi dmar khrid*, P. [159]6171 *ba* 80a1-134a6; Pañ chen bla ma I Blo bzañ chos kyi rgyal mtshan, *rGyud thams cad kyi rgyal po dpal gSañ ba ’dus pa’i gdams ñag Rim lña gsal sgron gyi snān po’i gnad kun bsodus pa Zab don gsal ba’i ñi ma*, Collected Works, vol. *Kha* (89 folios); Pañ chen bla ma I, *mGon po Klu sgrub kyis mdzad pa’i Rim pa lña’i rnam par bsad pa Zuñ ’jug nor bu’i bañ mdzod*, Collected Works, vol. *Kha* (82 folios); Tāranātha Kun dga’ snān po, *Rim lña ’grel chen rDo rje ’chañ chen po’i dgoñs pa*, Collected Works, vol. 5, 281-929.

1. Remarks on our Facsimile Edition of the Sanskrit Manuscripts

In order to facilitate the use of the facsimile edition of Sanskrit manuscripts, we have prepared here three tables: (1.1) General table of contents, (1.2)

Diagram of the Extant Portion of the PKS and PK Manuscripts, and (1.3) Detailed Concordance.

1.1. General Table of Contents

Reproduced in this volume are five manuscripts (A through E) of the *Piṇḍīkramasādhana* (PKS) and the *Pañcakrama* (PK) and one manuscript

of a commentary, the *Ṭippanī* of Parahitarakṣita, as indicated in the following table.

Mss	Contents	Material	Size	Number of folios	Provenance of the manuscripts
A	PKS, PK	palm-leaf	28 × 5 cm	27 folios (incomplete)	National Archives, Kathmandu, Nepal, Ms. No. 4-122 (Bauddhatantra 13) ¹⁶
B	PKS, PK	paper	32 × 9.5 cm	34 folios (complete)	Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France, Ms. sanscrit No. 65 ¹⁷
C	PK	palm-leaf	28 × 5 cm	1 folio (fragment)	National Archives, Kathmandu, Nepal, Ms. No. 5-140 (Bauddhastotra 26) ¹⁸
D	PK	palm-leaf	30 × 4 cm	1 folio (fragment)	National Archives, Kathmandu, Nepal, Ms. No. 4-1697 (Bauddhatantra72) ¹⁹
E	PKS, PK	palm-leaf	30.8 × 4.8 cm	15 folios (incomplete)	Bodleian Library, Oxford, United Kingdom, Ms. Sansk. c.26(R) ²⁰
F	Ṭippanī	paper	32 × 9.5 cm	17 folios (complete)	Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France, Ms. No. 66 ¹⁷

¹⁶ Ms. registered as *Kramasādhana in Bṛhatsūcīpatram*, ed. Pūrṇaratnavajrācārya, vol. 7, pt.1 (Kathmandu, 1964), pp. 118-119; cf. also NGMPP B 31/10. We publish a facsimile edition of it by permission of the Curators of the National Archives of Nepal.

¹⁷ Mss. B and F are registered together as “manuscript sanscrit n° 65-66” in Filliozat, J., *Catalogue du Fonds Sanscrit*, Fascicule I, Paris, 1941, p. 58. These manuscripts are “reproduits d’après les collections de la Bibliothèque Nationale, copyright Bibliothèque Nationale”.

¹⁸ This one folio of the *Pañcakrama* is intermixed in the manuscript that is registered as *Sihanadapratijānamadhāriṇī* (4 folios); cf. also NGMPP B 24/39. We owe to Mr. Kimiaki Tanaka the identification of this folio as forming the *Pañcakrama*, and publish a facsimile edition of it by permission of the Curators of the National Archives of Nepal.

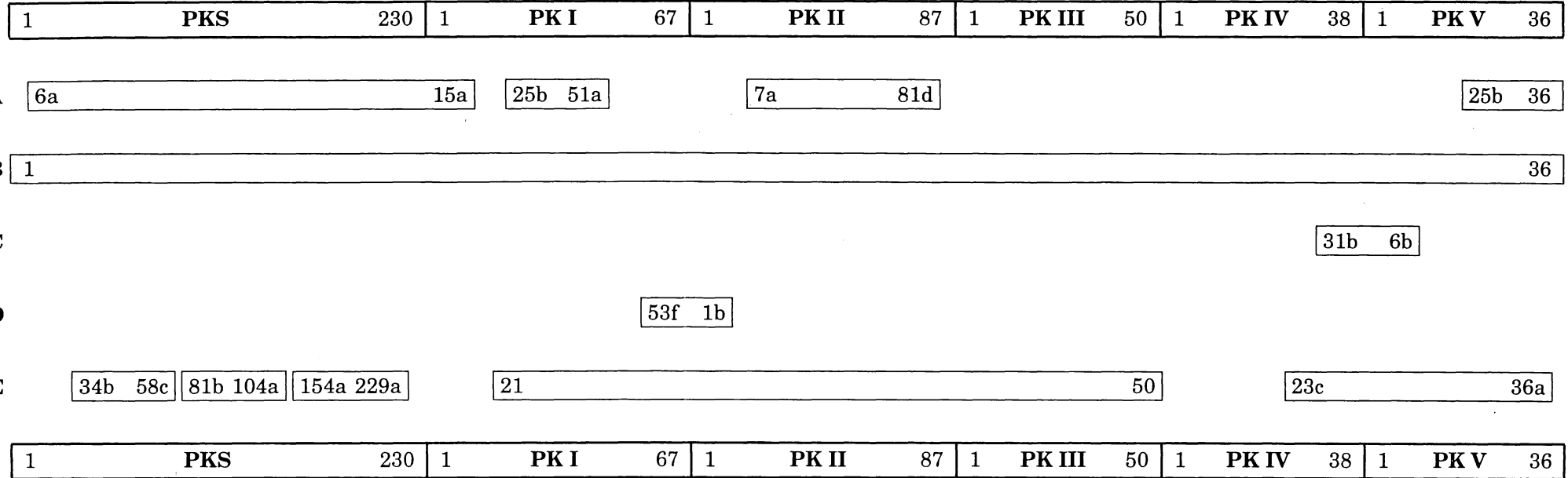
¹⁹ This one folio of the *Pañcakrama* is intermixed in the manuscript that is registered as

Vajrasambhavayogavidhi (3 folios); cf. also NGMPP A 48/9. We owe to Mr. Kimiaki Tanaka the identification of this folio as forming the *Pañcakrama*, and publish a facsimile edition of it by permission of the Curators of the National Archives of Nepal.

²⁰ This manuscript is registered under an incorrect title, “Nāgārjuna’s *Vajrajaya*”, in *Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library*, Begun by M. Winternitz, Continued and completed by A.B. Keith, vol. II, Oxford, 1905, No. 1439. This manuscript was identified as the *Pañcakrama* in Tsukamoto et al. (1989), *Bongo Butten no Kenkyū*, *op.cit.* (n. 12), p. 236. We owe the information to Mr. Kimiaki Tanaka and thank him for his generosity in making available to us all the materials including the microfilm. We publish this manuscript by permission of the Curators of the Bodleian Library, Oxford.

Introductory Remarks

1.2. Diagram of the Extant Portion of the PKS and PK Manuscripts



Among these five manuscripts (A through E) of the *Pañcakrama*, only Ms. B is complete. This is the manuscript that Louis de La Vallée Poussin used. In Ms. A, which must have had 41 folios and includes the *Pinḍīkramasādhana*, folios No. 1, 20, 23, 24 and 31-40 are missing. Two other Manuscripts, C and D, are each fragments of one folio in length. These folios of the *Pañcakrama* were intermixed in other manuscripts (For details, see *supra* p. xi, n. 18 & 19), for what reason it is difficult to know exactly. It is

therefore very possible that we will find more fragments, like these folios, intermixed in other Nepalese manuscripts. Ms. E contains 17 folios, two of which are intermixed folios of another text; we have not reproduced these intermixed folios. Therefore only 15 folios are extant as a manuscript of the *Pañcakrama*. In this manuscript, which must have had originally 23 folios, folios No. 1-2, 4, 6-7, 11, 20 and 23 are missing.

1.3. Detailed Concordance

Page	Ms. folios	Contents
	(folio 1 missing)	
1*	A (2a)	PKS 6a-11c
2*	A (2b-3a)	PKS 11c-24a
3*	A (3b-4a)	PKS 24a-37c
4*	A (4b-5a)	PKS 37c-50d
5*	A (5b-6a)	PKS 50d-63
6*	A (6b-7a)	PKS 64-76d
7*	A (7b-8a)	PKS 76d-89d
8*	A (8b-9a)	PKS 89d-104
9*	A (9b-10a)	PKS 105-119a
10*	A (10b-11a)	PKS 119a-133d
11*	A (11b-12a)	PKS 133d-148b
12*	A (12b-13a)	PKS 148b-162a
13*	A (13b-14a)	PKS 162b-175
14*	A (14b-15a)	PKS 176-189c
15*	A (15b-16a)	PKS 189d-203
16*	A (16b-17a)	PKS 204-215a
17*	A (17b-18a)	PKS 215b-227b
18*	A (18b-18b4)	PKS 227c-230
	A (18b4-19a)	PK I 1-9c
19*	A (19b)	PK I 9c-15a
	(folio 20 missing)	
20*	A (21a)	PK I 25b-31c
21*	A (21b-22a)	PK I 31d-44
22*	A (22b)	PK I 45-51a

Page	Ms. folios	Contents
	(folios 23-24 missing)	
23*	A (25a)	PK II 7a-14a
24*	A (25b-26a)	PK II 14b-26d
25*	A (26b-27a)	PK II 26e-38c
26*	A (27b-28a)	PK II 38c-51d
27*	A (28b-29a)	PK II 51e-62e
28*	A (29b-30a)	PK II 62e-75d
29*	A (30b)	PK II 75d-81d
	(folios 31-40 missing)	
30*	A (41a,41b)	PK V 25b-36
31*	B (1b-2a)	PKS 1-13
32*	B (2b-3a)	PKS 14-31c
33*	B (3b-4a)	PKS 31c-48c
34*	B (4b-5a)	PKS 48c-65a
35*	B (5b-6a)	PKS 65a-80b
36*	B (6b-7a)	PKS 80c-95c
37*	B (7b-8a)	PKS 95c-111c
38*	B (8b-9a)	PKS 111c-128b
39*	B (9b-10a)	PKS 128b-145a
40*	B (10b-11a)	PKS 145a-161b
41*	B (11b-12a)	PKS 161b-177c
42*	B (12b-13a)	PKS 177c-194a
43*	B (13b-14a)	PKS 194a-208d
44*	B (14b-15a)	PKS 208d-225b
45*	B (15b1-5)	PKS 225b-230

Page	Ms. folios	Contents
	B (15b5-16a)	PK I 1-10b
46*	B (16b-17a)	PK I 10b-24
47*	B (17b-18a)	PK I 25-38d
48*	B (18b-19a)	PK I 38d-54b
49*	B (19b-20a6)	PK I 54b-67
	B (20a6)	PK II 1a
50*	B (20b-21a)	PK II 1a-18c
51*	B (21b-22a)	PK II 18c-34c
52*	B (22b-23a)	PK II 34c-51d
53*	B (23b-24a)	PK II 51d-65d
54*	B (24b-25a)	PK II 65d-81d
55*	B (25b-26a3)	PK II 81d-87
	B (26a3-6)	PK III 1
56*	B (26b-27a)	PK III 2-17c
57*	B (27b-28a)	PK III 17c-35b
58*	B (28b-29a6)	PK III 35b-50
	B (29a6)	PK IV 1-2a
59*	B (29b-30a)	PK IV 2a-17d
60*	B (30b-31a)	PK IV 17d-31c
61*	B (31b-32a3)	PK IV 31c-38
	B (32a3-6)	PK V 1-6b
62*	B (32b-33a)	PK V 6b-24a
63*	B (33b-34a)	PK V 24a-36
65*	C (1a1-b3)	PK IV 31b-38
	C (1b3-5)	PK V 1-6b

Introductory Remarks

Page	Ms. folios	Contents
67*	D (1a1-b5)	PK I 53f-67
	D (1b5)	PK II 1ab
	(folios 1-2 missing)	
69*	E (3a)	PKS 34b-46c
70*	E (3b)	PKS 46c-58c
	(folio 4 missing)	
71*	E (5a)	PKS 81b-91c
72*	E (5b)	PKS 91c-104a
	(folios 6-7 missing)	
73*	E (8a)	PKS 154a-166c
74*	E (8b-9a)	PKS 166c-192b
75*	E (9b-10a)	PKS 192b-216d
76*	E (10b)	PKS 216d-229a
	(folio 11 missing)	
77*	E (12a)	PK I 21-30
78*	E (12b-13a)	PK I 31-54b
79*	E (13b-14a3)	PK I 54b-67
	E (14a3-7)	PK II 1-9c

Page	Ms. folios	Contents
80*	E (14b-15a)	PK II 9c-34b
81*	E (15b-16a)	PK II 34c-58d
82*	E (16b-17a)	PK II 58d-82b
83*	E (17b1-6)	PK II 82c-87
	E (17b6-18a)	PK III 1-11a
84*	E (18b-19a)	PK III 11a-37c
85*	E (19b)	PK III 37c-50
	(folio 20 missing)	
86*	E (21a)	PK IV 23c-35
87*	E (21b1-4)	PK IV 36-38
	E (21b4-22a)	PK V 1-21d
88*	E (22b)	PK V 21d-36a
	(folio 23 missing)	
89*	F (1b-2a)	Ṭippanī ad PKS
90*	F (2b-3a)	Ṭippanī ad PKS
91*	F (3b-4a)	Ṭippanī ad PKS
92*	F (4b1-2)	Ṭippanī ad PKS
	F (4b2-5a)	Ṭippanī ad PK I

Page	Ms. folios	Contents
93*	F (5b-6a)	Ṭippanī ad PK I
94*	F (6b-7a)	Ṭippanī ad PK I
95*	F (7b-8a)	Ṭippanī ad PK I
96*	F (8b-9a)	Ṭippanī ad PK I
97*	F (9b1-3)	Ṭippanī ad PK I
	F (9b3-10a)	Ṭippanī ad PK II
98*	F (10b-11a)	Ṭippanī ad PK II
99*	F (11b-12a)	Ṭippanī ad PK II
100*	F (12b1-3)	Ṭippanī ad PK II
	F (12b3-13a)	Ṭippanī ad PK III
101*	F (13b-14a)	Ṭippanī ad PK III
102*	F (14b1-5)	Ṭippanī ad PK III
	F (14b5-15a)	Ṭippanī ad PK IV
103*	F (15b-16a6)	Ṭippanī ad PK IV
	F (16a6)	Ṭippanī ad PK V
104*	F (16b-17a)	Ṭippanī ad PK V

2. Remarks on our New Critical Edition of the PK

As mentioned above, the first critical edition of the *Pañcakrama* in Sanskrit was published by Louis De La Vallée Poussin²¹. But since its publication almost one century ago, no further textual study on it has appeared, except

a Japanese translation by Shinten Sakai²², a translation which, however, is based principally on the Tibetan version. Such slowness of progress in the study of this text is, of course, due to its complicated contents, but we should

²¹ See *supra* p. ix, n. 7.

²² See reference in *supra* p. ix, n. 3.

point out that the unsatisfactory nature of La Vallée Poussin's edition has also impeded philological examination of the *Pañcakrama*. Based on a single manuscript and collated with neither the Tibetan translation nor the commentaries extant in Tibetan, La Vallée Poussin's edition has many defects that should be remedied.

In addition to publishing facsimile editions of the Sanskrit manuscripts, we have also taken this occasion to try to furnish a more reliable text, hoping in this way to facilitate future research on the *Pañcakrama*. Our edition includes both the Sanskrit and the Tibetan texts of the *Pañcakrama*. Various circumstances, however, prevented us from revising the texts of the *Pinḍīkramasādhana* and the *Ṭippaṇī* of Parahitarakṣita, which are included in La Vallée Poussin's edition. This task has to be postponed to a future publication.

2.1. Sanskrit Text

Our edition of the Sanskrit text is based on the five manuscripts (A through E), described above and reproduced in this volume. To indicate the folio numbers of A, B, and E, we have adopted the numbering to be found on the margins of these manuscripts. The single folios of C and D are each marked as "1". The beginning of each line in A, B, C, D, and E is marked respectively by following signs: '*', 'o', '∞', '•', and '†'.

We have also used the signs 'L' and 'R' in the notes to the text. The letter 'L' refers to the readings in La Vallée Poussin's edition. When a note begins with the letter 'R', this means that we have adopted a reading that was not attested in either A, B, C, D, E or L, but that was found, instead, in the Rāhula manuscript, i.e. No. XVIII (I.94) of the list of manuscripts compiled by Rāhula Sāṅkṛityāyana ("Sanskrit Palm-leaf Mss. in Tibet", part I, *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Reserch Society*, vol. XXI, 1935, p. 36), the film of which we could examine thanks to the Institut für Kultur und Geschichte In-

diens und Tibets of Hamburg University. This manuscript, which was badly photographed, has so many illegible parts that we only occasionally resorted to it.

As for the orthography, confusions between 's' and 'ś' have been corrected and noted while reduplications of consonants after 'r' (such as "*sarvva*" for "*sarva*") and conventional spellings ("*satva*" for "*sattva*" and "*tatva*" for "*tattva*") have been corrected without mention in the notes. Nasal endings ("*-aṅ ca*" and so on) have been changed into *anusvāra* except when a grammatical rule required that they be left as they were.

2.2. Tibetan Text

We collated the following four xylographic editions of the *bsTan 'gyur* to establish the Tibetan text:

C	Co ne, [rGyud] <i>ni</i> 46a5-58a1
D	sDe dge, (1802) <i>ni</i> 45a5-57a1
N	sNar than, (666) <i>gi</i> 49a5-62b2
P	Peking, [61] (2667) <i>gi</i> 50b7-64a1

The Tibetan version, translated by Rin chen bzañ po and Śraddhākara-varman, conserves many readings which are considerably different from the Sanskrit original. On the other hand, in the *Pañcakramaṭīkā Maṅimālā*, a commentary attributed to Nāgabodhi extant in Tibetan (P. [62] 2697), almost all the verses of the *Pañcakrama* are cited in their complete forms; "better" readings are found among these citations, readings which are closer to the Sanskrit than those in the independent translation. Thus when a Tibetan reading in the *Maṅimālā* enabled us to determine better what the original Sanskrit of the *Pañcakrama* was or when this reading was relevant to our understanding, we quoted it in our notes prefixed by the sign 'MM'. But in

Introductory Remarks

the interest of simplicity, we have omitted detailed references to the folios and lines of the Tibetan canon.

Though two ways of writing the word “padma”, i.e. “pad ma” and “padma”, are found in the xylographic editions, we always transcribed them as “padma”.

2.3. Parallel Passages

Reflecting its great influence in India, the *Pañcakrama* is often cited in later works, both tantric and non-tantric. On the other hand, the *Pañcakrama* itself has many quotations from earlier texts, especially from the *Guhyasamājantra* and its *vyākhyātantras*. Moreover, we can find some passages whose original sources may well be shared by the *Pañcakrama* and other texts. So, in order to facilitate comparison, we have indicated the locations of such parallel passages. Nevertheless, as it was by no means possible to enumerate within a limited space all the parallels known to us both in Sanskrit and Tibetan, we had to confine ourselves to indicating the locations of those which are extant in their Sanskrit original. As far as we know, the parallel passages in Sanskrit are to be found in the following texts --- the titles are generally cited by abbreviations in our edition:

- *Abhisamayamañjarī* of Śubhākaragupta, *Dhīh*, *A Review of Rare Buddhist Texts*, Vol.13, Sarnath, 1992, pp. 123-154.
- *Amanasikārādhāra* (**AĀdh**) of Advayavajra, ed. Mikkyō-seiten Kenkyūkai, “Advayavajra Chosaku-shū (2)”, *Taishō-daigaku Sōgō-bukkyō-kenkūsho Kiyō* No. 13, 1989, pp. 136-143.
- *Ādikarmapradīpa*, ed. La Vallée Poussin, L. de: *Bouddhisme, Études et Matériaux*, London, 1898, pp. 162-232.

- *Guhyasamājantra* (**GS**), ed. Matsunaga, Y.: *The Guhyasamājantra, A New Critical Edition*, Osaka, 1978.
- *Guhyasiddhi* of Padmavajra, ed. Samdon Rinpoche and V. Dwivedi: *Guhyādi-Aṣṭasiddhi-Saṅgraha*, Sarnath, 1987, pp. 1-62.
- *Caturmudrānīścaya* (**CMN**) of Advayavajra, ed. Mikkyō-seiten Kenkyūkai, “Advayavajra Chosaku-shū (2)”, *Taishō-daigaku Sōgō-bukkyō-kenkūsho Kiyō* No. 13, 1989, pp. 92-107.
- *Caryāgītikośavyākhyā* (**CKV**) of Munidatta, ed. Kværne, P.: *An Anthology of Buddhist Tantric Songs*, reprint Bangkok, 1986.
- *Cittavisuddhiprakaraṇa* attributed to Āryadeva, ed. Patel, P.B.: *Cittavisuddhiprakaraṇa of Āryadeva, Sanskrit and Tibetan Texts*, Santiniketan, 1949.
- *Jñānasiddhi* of Indrabhūti, ed. Samdon Rinpoche and V. Dwivedi: *Guhyādi-Aṣṭasiddhi-Saṅgraha*, Sarnath, 1987, pp. 89-157.
- *Tattvasiddhi* attributed to Śāntarakṣita, Manuscript preserved in the National Archives of Nepal, Kathmandu, (*Samkṣiptasūcīpatram* 1704[7]).
- *Niraupamyastava* (**NS**) attributed to Nāgārjuna, ed. Tucci, G.: “Two hymns of the Catuḥstava of Nāgārjuna”, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain & Ireland*, 1932, pp. 309-325.
- *Pañcatathāgatamudrāvivarāṇa* (**PMV**) of Advayavajra, ed. Mikkyō-seiten Kenkyūkai, “Advayavajra Chosaku-shū (1)”, *Taishō-daigaku Sōgō-bukkyō-kenkūsho Kiyō* No. 10, 1988, pp. 46-57.
- *Pradīpoddyotana* (**PU**) attributed to Candrakīrti, ed. Chakravarti, C.: *Guhyasamājantra-pradīpoddyotana-ṭīkā-ṣaṭkoṭivvyākhyā*, Tibetan Sanskrit Works Series No. 25, Patna, 1984.

- *Pinḍīkramasādhana* (PKS) attributed to Nāgārjuna, ed. La Vallée Poussin, L. de: *Études et Textes Tantriques, Pañcakrama*, Gand-Louvain, 1896, pp. 1-14.
- *Mūlamadhyamakakārikā* of Nāgārjuna, ed. La Vallée Poussin, L. de: *Mūlamadhyamakakārikās de Nāgārjuna avec la Prasannapadā de Candrakīrti*, Bibliotheca Buddhica IV, reprint Tokyo, 1977.
- *Yogaratnamālā* of Kāṇha, ed. Snellgrove, D.: *Hevajatantra, A Critical Study*, part.2, London, 1959, pp. 103-159.
- *Laṅkāvatārasūtra*, ed. Vaidya, P.L.: *Saddharmalaṅkāvatārasūtram*, Buddhist Sanskrit Texts No. 3, Darbhanga, 1963.
- *Vasantatilakāṭīkā Rahasyadīpikā* (VTT) of Vanaratna, ed. Samdon Rinpoche and V. Dwivedi: *Vasantatilakā of Caryāvratī Śrīkṛṣṇācārya with Commentary: Rahasyadīpikā by Vanaratna*, Rare Buddhist Text Series 7, Sarnath, 1990.
- *Samvarodayatantra* (SU), ed. Tsuda, Sh.: *The Samvarodaya-tantra, Selected Chapters*, Tokyo, 1974.
- *Subhāṣitasamgraha* (SS), ed. Bendall, C.: "Subhāṣitasamgraha", Part I, *Le Muséon*, 1903, pp. 375-402; Part II, *Le Muséon*, 1904, pp. 5-46 and pp. 245-274.

The parallel passages in the texts listed above provided some readings which confirmed our amendments. Especially, those in the *Subhāṣitasamgraha* significantly aided us in determining readings, for this latter contained a series of citations corresponding to the lost portion of the manuscripts. In such cases, where parallel texts gave us clues as to how to improve our readings of the *Pañcakrama*, we furnished the necessary references in our notes.

For the sake of easy consultation, we added a star (*) to the numbers of the verses which had parallel passages. The references for these parallel passages were indicated by means of an arrow (→).

2.4. Comparative Table of Verse Numbers between our Edition and LVP's Edition of Chapter 1 and 2 of the PK

Since there happened to be a considerable difference in the way of numbering verses between our new edition and that of La Vallée Poussin (LVP) especially for the chapter 1 and 2 of the *Pañcakrama*, it would be useful to establish here a comparative table.

I. Vajrajāpakrama

Our edition	LVP's edition	Our edition	LVP's edition
27	27ab	53	54cd,55
28	27cd,28ab	54	56
29	28cd,29ab	55	57
30	29cd,30ab	56	58
31	30cd,31	57	59
42	42,43ab	58	60
43	43cd,44ab	59	61
44	44cd,45ab	60	62
45	45cd,46	61	63
46	47	62	64
47	48	63	65
48	49	64	66
49	50	65	67
50	51	66	68
51	52	67	69
52	53,54ab		

Introductory Remarks

II. Sarvaśuddhiviśuddhikrama

Our edition	LVP's edition
23	23,24ab
24	24cd,25
25	26
26	27,28ab
27	28cd,29
28	30
29	31
30	32
31	33
32	34
33	35
34	36,37ab
35	37cd,38ab
36	38cd,39ab
37	39cd,40ab
38	40cd,41ab
39	41cd,42ab
40	42cd,43ab
41	43cd,44ab
42	44cd,45ab
43	45cd,46ab
44	46cd,47ab
45	47cd,48ab
46	48cd,49ab
47	49cd,50ab

Our edition	LVP's edition
48	50cd,51ab
49	51cd,52ab
50	52cd,53
51	54,55ab
52	55cd,56
---	57ab
53	57cd,58
54	59
55	60
56	61
57	62
58	63
59	64,65ab
60	65cd,66ab
61	66cd,67
62	68,69ab
63	69cd,70
64	71
65	72
66	73
67	74
68	75
69	76
70	77
71	78

Our edition	LVP's edition
72	79
73	80
74	81
75	82
76	83
77	84
78	85
79	86
80	87
81	88
82	89
83	90
84	91
85	92
86	93
87	94

Pañcakrama
Sanskrit and Tibetan Texts

I. Vajrajāpakrama

[1]

sarvabu^oddhātmaḥ nāthaḥ¹ natvā śrīman-ma^{*}hāsukham² /
vajrajāpakramam³ vakṣye yogatantrānusārataḥ //

(^oB15b6, ^{*}A18b5)

¹ B -ātmakam nāthan. ² A -am. ³ B -am.

[2]*

utpattikrama-samsthānām niṣpannakrama-kāṅkṣi^onām¹ /
upāyaś caīṣa sambuddhaiḥ ^{*}sopānam iva nirmītaḥ //

(^oB16a1, ^{*}A19a1) → CKV 103.5-6

¹ A -kāṅkṣinām, B -kāṅksinām.

[3]*

prāṇabhūtaś ca sattvānām¹ vāyv-ākhyāḥ sarvakarma-kṛt /
vijñāna-vāhanaś caīṣa² pañcātmā da^ośadhā punaḥ //

(^oB16a2) → SU VI kk^o 11cd, 12ab

¹ B -nām. ² L caiva.

[4]*

vāyu-tattvā^{*}nupūrveṇa¹ mantra-tattvaḥ samāviśet /
mantra-nidhyaptim āgamyā vajrajāpaḥ² suśikṣate³ //

(^{*}A19a2) → Cf. SU VI k^o 11ab

¹ A -ena. ² A -am. ³ A suśikṣate.

[5]

vajrajāpa-sthito mantrī citta-ni^odhyaptim āpnuyāt /
^{*}māyōpama-samādhi-stho bhūtakotyā viśodhayet¹ //

(^oB16a3, ^{*}A19a3)

¹ BL bhūtakotyām samāviśet.

[6]

bhūtakoteḥ¹ samuttīṣṭhann advaya-jñānam āpnuyāt /
yuganaddha-samādhi-stho^o na kiṃcic² ^{*}chikṣate³ punaḥ //

(^oB16a4, ^{*}A19a4)

¹ A -koṭiḥ. ² A kiñci[?], B kiñcic. ³ A sikṣate.

mgon^D po saṅs rgyas kun bdag ṅid //¹ dpal ldan bde chen la btud de //
rnal 'byor rgyud kyi rjes 'braṅs nas // rdo rje bzlas pa'i rim bśad bya //

(D45a6)

¹ Cf. MM: mgon po sems can kun bdag ṅid //.

P bskyed pa'i rim la legs gnas śiṅ // rdzogs pa'i rim pa 'dod^N rnam la //
thabs 'di rdzogs pa'i saṅs rgyas kyi // ^{CD} skas kyi rim pa lta bur gsuṅs //

(P51a1, N49a7, C46a7, D45a7)

sems can rnam kyi srog gyur pa // rluṅ zēs^P bya ba las kun byed //
'di ni rnam śes bzon¹ pa ste // lña yi bdag ṅid bcu miṅ can //

(P51a2)

¹ NP gzon.

rluṅ gi de ṅid rim^N gyis ni // sṅags kyi de ṅid yaṅ dag 'jug //
sṅags kyi dmigs pa rtogs nas ni // ^{CD} rdo rje bzlas pa rnam la slob¹ //

(N49b1, C46b1, D45b1)

¹ NP slob.

rdo rje^P bzlas gnas¹ rnal 'byor pa // sems la dmigs pa thob par 'gyur //
sgyu ma lta bu'i tiṅ 'dzin gnas // yaṅ dag mthas² ni rnam par^N sbyaṅ³ //

(P51a3, N49b2)

¹ CD nas. ² NP mtha'. ³ NP sbyaṅs. ⁴ Cf. MM: ye śes sku ni thob par 'gyur //.

yaṅ dag mtha' las laṅs nas ni //¹ gñis med ye śes 'thob par 'gyur //
zuṅ² P 'jug tiṅ 'dzin^{CD} la gnas nas // slar zīṅ gaṅ la'aṅ mi slob bo //

(P51a4, C46b2, D45b2)

¹ Cf. MM: sgyu ma lta bu'i tiṅ 'dzin gnas // ² NP bzuṅ.

Pañcakrama I

[7]

ayaṃ niṣpanna-yogākhyo¹ mahāvajradharaś ca saḥ /
sarvākāra-varôpetah sarvajño² jāyate tataḥ //

¹ B -ākhyau. ² A sarvatejo.

[8]*

anāgatam atītaṃ ca¹ va^orta*mānaṃ bhava-trayam² /
tat-kṣaṇān nikhilaṃ³ paśyet prabhāsvara⁴-viśuddhitaḥ //

(°B19a5, *A16a5) → Yogaratnamālā 111.1-2

¹ AB -añ ca. ² A -aṃ. ³ A -ām, B -am. ⁴ A prabhāsvara.

[9]

etat tattvaṃ sthītaṃ¹ tantre² śrī-Samāje sumudritaṃ³ /
vyākhyātantrānu^osā*reṇa boddhavyaṃ⁴ guru-vaktrataḥ //

(°B16a6, *A19b1)

¹ B -an. ² B tatre. ³ A sumudritaṃ, B samudritaṃ. ⁴ B -añ.

tatra prathamataṃ¹ vāyutattvôddeśa-padaṃ mūlasūtrād evāvatāryate /

¹ B -am.

[10]*

nāsāgre sarṣapaṃ¹ cintet sarṣape sacarâ^oca*ram² /
bhāvavej jñāna-padaṃ ramaṃ rahasyaṃ³ jñāna-kalpitaṃ⁴ //⁵

(°B16b1, *A19b2) → GS VI k°9; PU 56.9-10; PKS k°199

¹ B -añ. ² A -aṃ. ³ A -añ. ⁴ A -aṃ. ⁵ Meter (?) in pāda c.

[11]*

pañca-varṇaṃ¹ mahā-ratnaṃ sarṣapa-sthūla-mātrakam² /
nāsikāgre prayatnena bhāvave^od yogavit³ * sadā // iti⁴

(°B16b2, *A19b3) → GS III k°12

¹ B -am. ² A -aṃ. ³ A (yogavi?)t, BL yogataḥ. ⁴ A sadeti /, B sadeti //.

saṃdhābhāṣeyaṃ // asya¹ vajra-padasya² nirdeśam āha³ Caturdevīparipṛcchā-
vyākhyātantra⁴ //⁵

¹ A -bhāṣeyaṃ // asya, B -bhāṣeyaṃ asya. ² A -padaśya. ³ A //, B omits /. ⁴ B -tantra // . ⁵ A omits
“Caturdevī...”.

'di ni rdzogs pa'i rnal 'byor pa // rdo rje 'dzin pa chen po'an de //
rnam pa kun gyi mchog ldan^N pa'i // thams cad mkhyen par de nas 'gyur //

(N49b3)

'das pa dañ ni ma^P 'oñs dañ // da¹ ltar byuñ ba'i srid gsum ni //
'od gsal bas^D ni rnam^C dag pas // skad cig de la ma lus mthoñ //

(P51a5, D45b3, C46b3)

¹ CD de.

dpal ldan 'Dus pa'i rgyud du ni // de ñid 'di dag rgyas btab gnas //
^N bśad pa'i rgyud kyi¹ rjes 'brañs^P nas // bla ma'i kha las rtogs par bya //

(N49b4, P51a6)

¹ NP kyis.

de la dañ po kho nar rluñ gi de kho na ñid bstan pa'i tshig rtsa ba'i rgyud la 'jug
par bya^D ste /

(D45b4)

sna yi rtse mor^C yuñs kar bsam // 'gro dañ mi 'gro yuñs kar la //
gsaṅ ba'i sñags kyis^{NP} brtags pa yis // ye śes mchog gi gnas bsgom mo //¹

(C46b4, N49b5, P51a7)

¹ Cf. MM: ye śes gnas ni ñams dga' ba // gsaṅ ba'i ye śes kyis brtags bsgom //.

rin chen kha dog sna lña pa // yuñs kar gyi ni 'bru tshod tsam //
sna yi rtse mor nan tan du // rnal 'byor rig pas^D rtag tu bsgom //

(D45b5)

^C źes bya ba ste / 'di ni dgoñs pas^P bśad pa'o // rdo rje tshig 'di'i^N bśad pa / lHa
mo bźis źus pa źes bya ba'i bśad pa'i rgyud las /

(C46b5, P51a8, N49b6)

[12]

tad devi¹ sampravakṣyāmi sārāt sārataram pa^oram² /
rahasyam sarvabuddhānām yat ta^t sarvātmani sthitam³ //

(°B19b3, *A19b4)

¹ B devī. ² A -am. ³ A -am.

[13]

pañca-jñāna-mayaṃ¹ tattvaṃ sarṣapa-sthūla-mātrakam² /
tasya madhye sthito devo hy avyakto³ vya^okta-rūpavān // iti

(°B19b4)

¹ B -an. ² A -am. ³ A avyakte.

Samājōttare 'py amu^{*m} evārtham¹ dyotayann āha /²

(*A19b5)

¹ B amum artham. ² A //.

[14]*

pañca-jñāna-mayaṃ svāsam¹ pañca-bhūta-svabhāvakam² /
niścārya padma-nāsāgre piṇḍa-rūpe^oṇa kalpayet //

(°B16b5) → GS XVIII k° 147; PU 56.17-18 / 117.1-2

¹ A svāsam. ² A -am.

[15]*

pañca-varṇam¹ mahā-²ratnam prāṇāyāma³ iti smṛtam /
svamantram hr̥daye dhyātvā cittam⁴ bindu-gaṭam nyased // iti

→ GS XVIII k° 148; PU 56.19 / 117.3-4

¹ B -am. ² A lacks 1 folio from here on. ³ BL prāṇāyāmam. ⁴ B -am.

asyāpi pratini^ordeśam āha Vajramālā-nāmni vyākhyātantre¹ /

(°B16b6)

¹ B -taṃtre.

[16]*

nāsāgre sarṣapam¹ nāma prāṇāyāmasya kalpanā /
prāṇāyāma-sthitāḥ pañca raśmayo buddha-bhā^ovitāḥ² //

(°B17a1) → PU 57.1-2

¹ B -an. ² BL -bhāvataḥ.

sñiñ po las ni sñiñ po mchog // sañs rgyas kun gyi gsañ ba ni //
gañ de thams cad bdag ñid gnas // de ni lha mo ^{DP} bśad par bya //

(D45b6, P51b1)

C ye śes lña yi¹ dños de ñid // yuñs kar gyi ni ^N 'bru tshod tsam //
de yi dbus na gnas pa'i lha // mi gsal gsal ba'i bdag ñid can //

(C46b6, N49b7)

¹ NP yis.

zés gsuñs pa dañ / gSañ ba 'dus pa'i rgyud phyi ma las kyañ / ^P don 'di ñid gsal
bar gsuñs te /

(P51b2)

ye śes lña ^D yi rañ bžin ^C dbugs // 'byuñ ba lña yi no bo ñid //
^N goñ bu'i gzugs kyis¹ phyuñ nas ni // sna yi rtse mor rab tu brtag //

(D45b7, C46b7, N50a1)

¹ NP kyañ.

rin chen kha dog sna lña pa // srog dañ rtsol ba zés byar ^P bśad //
rañ sñags sñiñ gar bsams nas ni // srog ni thig ler gnas par gžag¹ //²

(P51b3)

¹ N bžag. ² Cf. MM: sems ni thig ler gyur par bžag //.

^D ces gsuñs ^C pa dañ / 'di ^N ñid slar bśad pa / rDo rje phreñ ba zés bya ba'i¹ bśad
pa'i rgyud las /

(D46a1, C47a1, N50a2)

¹ N omits ba'i.

sna rtser yuñs kar zés bya ba // srog ^P dañ rtsol ba'i brtag pa ste //
srog dañ rtsol ba la gnas pa // 'od lña sañs rgyas rnams su bsgom //

(P51b4)

Pañcakrama I

[17]*

ūrdhva-ghrāṇād¹ viniḥkrānto vāma-dakṣiṇa-dvandvataḥ /²
stabdhās³ cēti caturdhā syād⁴ velā tv⁵ ādhyātmikā smṛtā //

→ PU 57.3-4

¹ B ūrdhvam prāṇād, L ūrdhvam ghrāṇād. ² Meter (?) in pāda b. ³ B has a blank for -bdha-, L adhaś.

⁴ BL caturdhāsmād. ⁵ B velātmā, L velā.

[18]*

kaṇṭha-hṛṇ-nābhi-guhyābje ° gaty-āgatim¹ vinirdiśet² /
vihared ardhayāmikām³ ⁴ paripātyā yathā-kramam //⁵

(°B17a2) → Cf. PU 57.6

¹ BL -āgati. ² B vinidiśet. ³ B -ām. ⁴ BL velā. ⁵ Meter (?) in pāda c.

[19]*

dakṣiṇān nirgato¹ raśmir hutabhuñ-maṇḍalam² ca ta^{ot} /
rakta-varṇam idaṃ vyaktaṃ³ Padmanātho 'tra devatā //

(°B17a3) → VTṬ 21.19-20; cf. SU V k° 52 / VI k° 5

¹ Corrected for metrical reasons; BL dakṣiṇād vinirgato. ² B -aṅ. ³ B -am.

[20]*

vāmād vinirgato raśmir vāyu-maṇḍala-saṃjñitaḥ /
harita-śyāma-saṃkāśaḥ Karmanā^otho 'tra devatā //

(°B17a4) → Cf. SU V k° 53 / VI k° 6

[21]*

†dvābhyām¹ vinirgato raśmiḥ pīta-varṇo² mahā-dyutiḥ /
māhendra-maṇḍalam³ cāitad Ratnanātho⁴ 'tra devatā //

(†E12a1) → Cf. SU V k° 54 / VI k° 7

¹ BE -ām. ² B -varṇā. ³ BE -aṅ. ⁴ B ratnatho, L ratna[nā]tho.

[22]*

stabdho¹ manda-pracāras tu ° sita-kundēndu-saṃnibhaḥ² /
maṇḍalam³ vāruṇam⁴ cāitad Vajranātho 'tra devatā † //

(°B17a5, †E12a2) → VTṬ 22.5-6; cf. SU V k° 55 / VI k° 8

¹ L adho. ² BE -saṃnibhaḥ. ³ BE -am. ⁴ BE -amṅ.

steṅ gi sna las nes byuñ¹ C ba // g-yon^D dañ g-yas dañ^N gñis ka dañ //
dal bar rgyu dañ rnam bźir 'gyur // nañ gi dus ni^P yin par bśad //

(C47a2, D46a2, N50a3, P51b5)

¹ CD 'byuñ.

lkog ma sñiñ ga lte ba dañ // gsañ ba'i padmar 'gro 'oñ ston //
thun phyed kyī ni dus dag¹ tu // go rims² ji bźin gnas par bstan //

¹ CD rtag. ² NP rim.

g-yas pa nas ni byuñ¹ C ba'i khams // me^D yi^N dkyil 'khor ñid yin te //
P kha dog dmar źiñ gsal ba 'di // Padma mgon po'i rgyu ba 'o //²

(C47a3, D46a3, N50a4, P51b6)

¹ CDNP 'byuñ. ² Cf. MM: 'di ni Padma mgon po'i lha //.

g-yon pa nas ni byuñ¹ ba'i khams // rluñ gi dkyil 'khor źes bya ba //
ljañ ser dag tu snañ ba ste // Las kyī mgon po'i rgyu ba 'o //²

¹ CDNP 'byuñ. ² Cf. MM: 'dir ni Las kyī mgon po'i lha //.

gñis ka las ni byuñ ba'i^{NP} khams // C mdañs^D chen kha dog ser po ste //
dbañ chen gyī ni dkyil 'khor ñid // Rin chen mgon po'i rgyu ba 'o //¹

(N50a5, P51b7, C47a4, D46a4)

¹ Cf. MM: 'dir ni Rin chen mgon po'i lha //.

dal źiñ rgyu ba med pa'i khams // dag ciñ śel ltar snañ ba ni //
chu yi dkyil 'khor ñid yin te // rDo rje mgon P po'i rgyu ba'o //¹

(P51b8)

¹ Cf. MM: 'dir ni rDo rje mgon po'i lha //.

[23]*

sarva-dehānugo vāyuḥ sarva-ceṣṭā¹-pravartakaḥ /
Vairocana-svabhāvo °sau mrta-kāyād viniścaret //

(°B17a6) → Cf. SU V k° 56 / VI k° 9

¹ B -caīṣṭhā-, E -caīṣṭā-.

[24]

vāyu-tattvam idaṃ vyaktaṃ¹ pañca-jñāna-svabhāvakaṃ /
tārikā na prajānanti agamyam² bāla[†]-yoginām // iti

(†E12a3)

¹ BE -am. ² BE -am.

° evaṃ¹ vāyutattvam² pratipādyêdānīm³ mantra-tattvasyôddeśa-padam⁴
mūla-sūtrād avatāryate⁵ /

(°B17b1)

¹ B -am. ² BE -am. ³ BE -im. ⁴ BE -am. ⁵ B avatāryate.

sarvatathāgata-kāya-vāk-citta-rahasyaṃ sarva-tantra-hṛ[°]daya-saṃcodanaṃ¹
nāma para[†]ma-guhyam sva-kāya-vāk-citta-vajrebhya vākpatha-niruktyā
mantra-samuccayam udājahāra / oṃ āḥ hūṃ /

(°B17b2, †E12a4)

¹ BE -sañcodanan.

[25]*

arthānugama[°]-jāpena niḥ^{*}svabhāvena cāruṇā /
vicāras¹ tryadhva-buddhebhya vajrajāpaḥ sa ucyate //

(°B17b3, *A21a1, †E12a5) → GS XIII k° 17

¹ Corrected, against all manuscripts, for metrical reasons; ABEL vicāraṇā.

[26]*

bhikṣāśinā¹ na japtavyaṃ² na ca bhaikṣa-rato bhavet /
jape[°]n mantraṃ abhi^{*}nnāṅgaṃ sarva-kāmôpabhoga³-kṛt //

(°B17b4, *A21a2) → GS VII k° 4; Tattvasiddhi 40a10-11

¹ A -āsinā. ² BE -an. ³ E -kāmôbhoga-.

ity¹ uddeśa-padam tasya nirdeśa-pratinirdeśam āha² Saṃdhyāvyākaraṇa-
tvākyātantre tad avatāryate /

(†E12a6)

¹ A (-kṛt //) ity, BE (-kṛd) ity. ² BE -padam // asya nirdeśam āha.

lus kun la^N ni gnas pa'i rluṅ // bya ba kun la 'jug pa po //

^D 'di ni ^C rNam snañ no bo ste // 'chi ba'i lus las 'byuñ bar 'gyur //

(N50a6, D46a5, C47a5)

rluṅ gi de ñid gsal ba 'di // ye śes lña yi no bo ñid //

rnal 'byor byis^P pa'i yul min žiñ // rtog ge pa yis mi śes so //

(P52a1)

de ltar^N rluṅ gi de kho na ñid bstan nas / da ni sñags kyi de kho na ñid ston
pa'i tshig rtsa ba'i^D rgyud ñid la^C 'jug par bya ste /

(N50a7, D46a6, C47a6)

de bžin gśegs pa thams cad kyi^P sku dañ gsuñ dañ thugs kyi gsañ sñags thams
cad kyi sñiñ po kun tu skul bar byed pa / žes bya ba^N mchog tu gsañ ba ñid kyi
sku dañ gsuñ dañ thugs rdo rje las tshig gi lam nes par brjod pas sñags bsdu
pa 'di lta bu^{DP} gsuñs^C so // oṃ āḥ¹ hūṃ /

(P52a2, N50b1, D46a7, P52a3, C47a7)

¹ C aḥ.

don rtogs pa yi¹ bzlas pa ni // no bo ñid med bzañ po las //

dus gsum sañs rgyas kyis brtags pa // ^N rdo rje bzlas par de bśad do //

(N50b2)

¹ NP yis.

sloñ mo za žiñ mi bzlas te // ma bsłañs¹ pa^P la'an chags mi bya //²

'dod pa kun la loñs spyod ciñ // sñags^{CD} kyi yan lag ma ñams bzlas //

(P52a4, C47b1, D46b1)

¹ C bsłabs. ² Cf. MM: sloñ la dga' bar mi bya 'o //.

žes pa 'di ni slar bśad pa // dGoñs pa luñ bstan pa'i rgyud las gsuñs^N pas de la
'jug par bya ste /

(N50b3)

Pañcakrama I

[27]

pra*tyu^ovāca tataḥ śrīmān Mahāvairocanaṃ vibhum¹ /

(*A21a3, °B17b5)

¹ A -um.

[28]

viśva-rūpaṃ idaṃ¹ cittaṃ sarva-sattvôpapattitaḥ /
jātaṃ san niḥsvabhāvo 'pi bhāvākhyam² tu pra^otī*tyataḥ³ //

(°B17b6, *A21a4)

¹ E -idañ. ² ABE -an. ³ ABE pratīyataḥ, L pratīyatas; cf. Tib. rab tu grags, prakīrtitam(?).

[29]

kṛtvā cā[†]nubhavaṃ¹ samyag² bodhicittaṃ kha-tulyakam /
jagad-artham vidhātum³ ca tad deśayōttame jane //

(†E12a7)

¹ A sâubhavaṃ. ² A samyak. ³ BE -tuñ.

[30]

sādhanôpāyikā-mātram^o jñātvā tantre *vipañcitam¹ /
ācāryā² vayam ity evaṃ³ vadanty āgamikā⁴ vibho⁵ //

(°B18a1, *A21a5)

¹ A -am. ² B ācaryā, E āryā. ³ E evam. ⁴ A āgamikā, BE āgāmikā. ⁵ ABE vibhoḥ.

[31]

†yat tu vākyaṃ¹ mamēty evam uktvā kṣipanti² bālīsān³ /
saṃdhyāya-°bodhicittaṃ⁴ te *na vidanti⁵ yathārthataḥ // iti⁶

(†E12b1, °B18a2, *A21b1)

¹ ABE yad vākyaṃ, L yat [tu] vākyaṃ. ² A kṣipyanti. ³ AL -āḥ. ⁴ A sandhyāya-, BE -bodhicittan, L saṃdhy[ya]ya bodhi-. ⁵ ABL vindanti. ⁶ ABE -ta iti, L -ta [iti].

[32]

athêdam¹ bhagavān svāmī Mahāvairocano munih /
triḥ² kṛtvā sādhu-vacanaṃ Vajrapāṇiṃ vade[†]d i^odam³ //

(†E12b2, °B18a3)

¹ E -am. ² BEL tris. ³ A idaṃ, B idaṃm.

de nas^P dpal ldan sNañ mdzad che // khyab bdag la ni slar gsol pa //

(P52a5)

sems can thams cad skyed pa po // sna tshogs gzugs^D can sems 'di ni //
C de bas dños po med gyur kyañ // srid pa dag tu rab tu grags //

(D46b2, C47b2)

¹ Cf. MM: rañ bžin med kyañ skye bar 'gyur // dños po žes byar rab tu grags //.

byañ chub^P sems^N ni mkha' mñam pa // legs par rjes su myoñ mdzad pa //
'gro ba'i don ni mdzad pa po //² skye bo mchog la de bstan gsol //

(P52a6, N50b4)

¹ Cf. MM: ñams su myoñ bar bgyi ba'i phyir //. ² Cf. MM: 'gro ba'i don ni mdzad slad du //.

sgrub pa yi ni thabs tsam žig // šes^D nas rgyud rnams 'chad^C par byed //
'di ltar^P bdag ñid slob dpon žes // ma 'oñs pa na smra bar^N 'gyur //

(D46b3, C47b3, P52a7, N50b5)

¹ Cf. MM: luñ las mkhas pa rnams la smra //.

bdag gi tshig ni 'di ñid dag // yin žes smra žiñ byis pa 'jig //
de ni dgoñs pa'i byañ chub sems // ji bžin don ni mi šes so //

de nas bdag po bcom^P ldan 'das //^D rNam par snañ mdzad thub^C chen gyis //
legs žes lan gsum gsuñs^N mdzad nas // Lag na rdo rje la 'di gsuñs //

(P52a8, D46b4, C47b4, N50b6)

[33]

kathayāmi pra*bhedena nirvikalpārtha-tattvataḥ /
pravayāhārō¹ palambhākhyam samketam² pāramārthikam³ //

(*A21b2)

¹ L pratyāhārō-. ² A sāmketam, B samketam, E sāmketam. ³ A -am.

[34]

pravayāhārō¹ hi sāmānyam² buddha-rūpōpa^o lambhakam³ /
samke*tam⁴ mantra-tattvākhyam⁵ tathatā pāramārthikam⁶ //

(°B18a4, *A21b3, †E12b3)

¹ L pratyāhārō. ² BE -am. ³ A -am. ⁴ A sāmketam, B sāketam, E sāmketam. ⁵ BE -an. ⁶ A -am.

[35]*

ekādir¹ nava-madhye² tu daśabhir³ yo na badhyate⁴ /
tam abaddham vijānīyāt sa vetti para^o mam⁵ padam⁶ //

(°B18a5) → VIT 72.14-15

¹ B ekādi. ² B navamadhya, L na ca madhye. ³ B daśabhi. ⁴ B badhyata. ⁵ E -am.

⁶ A satvattiparamampadam, B sarvattiparasampadam, L sarvartiparasampadam.

[36]*

sva*ra-vyañjana-varṇās ca nava-samkhyānuvartinah¹ /
a-baddhānyonya-samyogād yo ve[†]tti² sa³ jagad-guruḥ //

(*A21b4, †E12b4) → VIT 72.16-17

¹ A -niḥ. ² A dhetti. ³ A omits sa.

[37]

bhūtāntena samāyuktam¹ kalādi-ṣoḍa^ośe² * sthitam³ /
pañca-pañcaka-samyuktam⁴ catus-traya-niyojitam⁵ //

(°B18a6, *A21b5)

¹ E -añ. ² A -ṣoḍase, B -ṣoḍaśe. ³ A -am. ⁴ BE -añ. ⁵ AB -am.

[38]

sānusvāram sadirgham¹ ca guṇa-samyoga-lopavat /
hrasvam sa[†]masta-vākyaṃ syān na cā^one*kam² na cāikakam³ //

(†E12b5, °B18b1, *A22a1)

¹ ABE -añ. ² BE -an. ³ A -am.

mi rtog¹ don gyi de ñid ni // rab tu phye nas bśad par bya //
brjod dañ^P dmigs par bcas pa dañ // brdar gyur dañ ni don dam mo //

(P52b1)

¹ NP me tog.

tshig gi brjod pa thun moñ ste // ^D dmigs par bcas ^C pa sañs rgyas ^N ñid //
sñags kyi de ñid brda ru bśad // ¹ don dam de bźin ñid yin no //

(D46b5, C47b5, N50b7)

¹ Cf. MM: brda źes bya ba sñags yin te //

dañ po ^P gcig ni dgu dbus na // gañ źig bcu yis ma bcin¹ pa //
de ñid bcin² med ces bya ste // de śes pa ni mchog gi gnas //

(P52b2)

¹ N gcin². ² CD bcin.

dbyaṅs dañ gsal byed yi ^N ge ste // ^D grañs dgu ^C yi ni rjes 'jug pa //
as bcin^P phan tshun yañ dag sbyor // gañ gis śes de 'gro ba'i bla //

(N51a1, D46b6, C47b6, P52b3)

'byuñ ba'i mtha' dañ yañ dag ldan // cha la sogs pa bcu drug gnas //
lña pa lña dañ yañ dag ldan // bźi ^N ni gsum na nes par sbyar //

(N51a2)

yi ge āṃ bcas rin por ^{DP} bcas // ^C yon tan sbyor sogs phyis¹ dañ mtshuñs // ²
thuñ ñu ma lus³ ñag tu 'gyur // gcig min du ma'añ⁴ ma yin no⁵ //

(D46b7, P52b4, C47b7)

¹ CD phyogs. ² Cf. MM: yon tan sbyor sogs phyis dañ ldan // ³ CD las. ⁴ NP ma. ⁵ CD na.

Pañcakrama I

[39]

ye varṇāḥ pṛṣṭhataḥ proktā abhimukhās ca ye punaḥ /
strī¹-puṃ²-napuṃsakās³ te ca dhātv-ādi-parikalpitāḥ //

¹ A śrī. ² AE -pun. ³ AE -napuṃsakās.

[40]

adha-ūrdhva-samāyu*ktam jñā^otvā buddhyā † niyojayet /
pravyāhāram¹ idam² mantram³ niḥsvabhāva-svabhāva-jam⁴ //

(*A22a2, °B18b2, †E12b6)

¹ L pratyāhāram. ² BE idam. ³ BE -an. ⁴ A -am, B -aḥ.

[41]

tataḥ pariṇataḥ rūpaḥ¹ yad devatōpalambhakam² /
sāmke*tikaḥ³ tri-tattva-stha^om⁴ prakṛti-jāpa-lakṣaṇam⁵ //

(*A22a3, °B18b3)

¹ A rūpa. ² A -ōpalambhikam, BE -ōpalabhikam. ³ A saṅketikaḥ, BE saṅketikan. ⁴ BE -am. ⁵ A -am.

[42]

a-kārōddeśakam jñānam¹ buddha†sya hrdayam² bhavet /
oṃ-kāraḥ saṃharet³ sattvān buddha-rūpāgra-ka*lpitān /
hūṃ-kāraḥ saṃsrje^ot⁴ sattvān āḥ⁵-kāraḥ sthāpako bhavet //

(†E12b7, *A22a4, °B18b4)

¹ B -am. ² E -am. ³ ABEL saṃsrjet. ⁴ ABEL saṃharet. ⁵ L aḥ.

[43]

praveśāś ca sthitiś caīva vyutthānam¹ ca krameṇa ca /
jape†n mantram abhi*nnāṅgam prajñōpāya-pade sthitaḥ //

(†E13a1, *A22a5)

¹ BE -aṅ.

[44]*

Pāṇḍarâ°di¹-japaḥ² proktaḥ pañcaviṃśac-chata-dvayam³ /
caturbhir guṇitaḥ samyak catur-yogaḥ⁴ śataḥ nava //

(°B18b5) → PU 58.9-10

¹ L pāṇḍurâdi. ² L -japaḥ. ³ A pañcaviṃśatisatadvayam. ⁴ ABEL -yoga.

yi ge gañ žig sñar bśad pa // gañ yañ mñon par phyogs pa rñams //
bud^N med skyes pa ma niñ ste // kñams^P la sogs par rab tu brtag //

(N51a3, P52b5)

'og dañ steñ^D du^C bcas par¹ ni // śes nas blos ni ñes par sbyar //
brjod pa yi ni sñags 'di dag // dños med ño bo las byuñ ba'o //

(D47a1, C48a1)

¹ NP pa.

de ni yoñs su gyur pa'i gzugs // lha ru ñe bar mtshon^N pa^P gañ //
de ni ñe bar dmigs pa 'o // brda ni de ñid gsum gnas pa //

^C rañ^D bžin bzlas pa'i mtshan ñid do //

(N51a4, P52b6, C48a2, D47a2)

a yig bśad pa'i ye śes ni // sañs rgyas kun gyi sñiñ por gyur //
oṃ gyis sems can yañ dag sdud // sañs^P rgyas skur ni rab^N tu brtag //
hūṃ gis sems can yañ dag spro // sañs rgyas thugs su rab tu brtag //
āḥ ni gnas par^{CD} gyur pa 'o // sañs rgyas gsuñ du rab tu brtag //

(P52b7, N51a5, C48a3, D47a3)

'jug pa dañ ni gnas pa dañ // ldañ ba yi ni rim^P gyis kyañ //
śes rab thabs kyi gžir gnas^N te // sñags kyi yan lag ma ñams bzlas //

(P52b8, N51a6)

Gos dkar la sogs bzlas bśad pa // brgya phrag gñis dañ ñi śu lña //
bži^{CD} po legs par bsdus pa ni // sbyor bži^P bsdus pa brgya phrag dgu //

(C48a4, D47a4, P53a1)

[45]*

* nava-śataṃ¹ tu yad dṛṣṭaṃ² caturviṃśat-parikramaiḥ³ /
†pratyutpādād bha^ovet tatra dvy-ayutaṃ śata-ṣoḍaśam⁴ //

(*A22b1, †E13a2, °B18b6) → PU 58.11-12

¹ BE -an. ² BE -añ. ³ B -parikrāmaiḥ. ⁴ A -am.

idam evādhyātmika-velāyāṃ dyotayann āha¹ * Samājōttare /

(*A22b2)

¹ A āha //

[46]

vidyā-naya-vidhānena catuḥ-samdhya¹-prayogataḥ /
japen ma^ontram² abhinnāṅgaṃ³ † lakṣam⁴ akṣara-samkhyayā // iti⁵

(°B19a1, †E13a3)

¹ E -sandhyā-. ² B -amṃ. ³ A -aḥ. ⁴ E lakṣyam. ⁵ A -samkhyayet //, BEL samkhyayeti.

[47]

bāhya-jāpaṃ tyajed yogī * bhāvanāyāntarāyikam¹ /
mantrārtho² bhagavān vajrī vajrātmā tu³ katham⁴ japet //

(*A22b3)

¹ A bhāvanāyāntarāyikaṃ, BE bhāvanāyāntarāyikam. ² B maṃtrārtho. ³ BE -ātmāta, L -ātmātra. ⁴ BE -añ.

[48]

hastinaṃ ° labhate sadyo mrgayed dhastinaḥ pa[†]dam /
mantra¹-mūrṭiḥ * svayaṃ sāksāt kim anyat² tu gaveṣayed³ //

(°B19a2, †E13a4, *A22b4)

¹ B maṃtra. ² A -anyam, BE anyan. ³ BEL gaveṣate.

[49]

api ca vajradhṛk kaścit tri-saṃyogānvito naraḥ /
āvā^ohana¹-visarjanaṃ syāt tathā sthāpa*nam eva ca //²

(°B19a3, *A22b5)

¹ E āvāhanam. ² Meter (?) in pāda c.

[50]

āvāha[†]nam¹ praveśena² tvaritena visarjanam³ /
bāṣpena sthāpanam⁴ tat syād viśvastā⁵ siddhir u^ottamā //

(†E13a5, °B19a4)

¹ B -am, E āvāhanam. ² A pravesena. ³ A -am. ⁴ A sthānam, B sthāpanam. ⁵ AL viśvastāt, E visvastā.

dgu brgya dag tu gañ bstan pa // ñi śu rtsa bzi'i^N rim gyis ni //
de ni so sor 'byuñ ba las // ñi khri chig stoñ drug brgya 'o //

(N51a7)

nañ gi dus 'di ñid gsal bar bya ba'i phyir^P gSañ ba 'dus pa'i rgyud phyi ma las /

(P53a2)

rig^{CD} pa'i cho ga 'di yis ni // thun mtshams bzi ni rab sbyor bas //
grañs 'bum gyi ni^N mtshan ñid can //¹ sñags kyi yan lag ma ñams bzlas //
žes gsuñs pa dañ /

(C48a5, D47a5, N51b1)

¹ Cf. MM: mtshon bya mtshon byed grañs kyis ni //.

bsgom pa yi^P ni bar chad can // rnal 'byor phyi rol bzlas pa spañ¹ //
sñags don bcom ldan rdo rje can // rdo^C rje bdag^D ñid ji ltar bzlas //

(P53a3, C48a6, D47a6)

¹ NP spañs.

glañ po sñon du rñed gyur nas // glañ po'i^N rjes ni tshol byed ltar //
sñags lus rañ ñid mñon gyur nas // ^P gžan dag ji ga tshol byed dam //

(N51b2, P53a4)

gžan yañ rdo rje 'dzin gañ žig // sbyor ba gsum dañ ldan pa yis¹ //
sryan drañs gśegs su gsol gyur dañ // ^{CD} de bžin bžugs su gsol ba dañ² //

(C48a7, D47a7)

¹ NP yi. ² NP yañ.

^N bžugs pa yis ni sryan drañs^P te // myur ba yis ni gśegs su gsol //
gñis ka min pas bžugs su gsol // sna tshogs gnas grub bla med pa'o //¹

(N51b3, P53a5)

¹ Cf. MM: dbugs med dños grub dam pa 'o //.

Pañcakrama I

[51]

tvarite vibandhake¹ bāṣpe² mantra³-niyojanā kathitā⁴ /
karṇa-mūle tu śiṣyāyācārye[†]ṇa suprayatnataḥ //

(†E13a6)

¹ B vibandhake. ² A lacks 2 folios from here on. ³ B mantra. ⁴ Meter (?) in pāda b.

[52]

atha yogêśvarāṇām¹ tu divyôpāyaḥ pra^odarśitaḥ /
guhyākṣaram pravakṣyāmi yoga-siddhi-phala-pradam /
yena cintita-mātreṇa yoginaḥ syur vara-pradāḥ //

(°B19a5)

¹ BE -ān.

[53]

ā[†]dy-akṣara-prayogeṇa ucchvāsam kurute ° sadā /
aṣṭāntena samāyuktam u-kāreṇa sabindukam /
niśvāsam kurute yogī ru[•]ci-japtam ihōcyate //

(†E13a7, °B19a6, •D1a1)

[54]*

ayuta-dvayaṁ sahasram¹ ca † ṣaṭ śatāni ° tathāiva ca /
aho-rātreṇa yogīndro japa-samkhyāṁ² karoti ca //

(†E13b1, °B19b1) → PU 63.13-14

¹ BE -aṅ. ² BE -ān.

[55]

tad ittham¹ guhya-saṁdhyāyāṁ² sūkṣma-yogaḥ³ prakāśitaḥ⁴ /
dhyānādhyayana-•vītas⁵ tu tathā^opi japa⁶ ucyate //

(•D1a2, °B19b2)

¹ BE etaṅ, L evaṁ. ² E -sandhyāyāṁ. ³ D -aṁ. ⁴ D -aṁ. ⁵ BE -an, L -aṁ. ⁶ BEL jāpa.

[56]

anena † vajrajāpena sevām¹ kṛtvā yathā-vidhi² /
sādhayet sarva-karmāṇi³ māyôpama-samādhinā //

(†E13b2)

¹ D -ān. ² D -vidhiḥ. ³ BEL -kāryāni.

myur ba dañ ni rnam bsdus dañ // dal ba can dañ sñags sbyor ba //
bla^D mas slob^C ma'i rna^P druñ du // rab tu^N 'bad de bśad par bya //

(D47b1, C48b1, P53a6, N51b4)

de nas rnal 'byor dbaṅ phyug gi¹ // thabs kyi dam pa bstan pa'i phyir //
rnal 'byor 'bras bu rab ster ba'i // gsañ ba'i yi ge bśad par bya //
gañ žig bsams pa tsam gyis^P ni // rnal 'byor can la mchog ster gyur //²

(P53a7)

¹ NP gis. ² Cf. MM: rnal 'byor pa ni mchog ster 'gyur //.

^D dañ po'i^N yi ge'i¹ ^C sbyor ba yis² // rtag tu dbugs ni rñub par bya //
brgyad pa'i mtha' dañ ldan pa yi // yi ge u ni thig ler bcas //
rnal 'byor pa ni dbugs gtoñ³ byed // 'di ni ci dga'i^P bzlas par bśad //

(D47b2, N51b5, C48b2, P53a8)

¹ NP ge. ² NP yi. ³ NP stoñ.

khri phrag gñis dañ chig stoñ dañ // de bžin du ni^N brgya phrag drug //
^D rnal 'byor dbaṅ po^C ñin mtshan gyi // bzlas brjod kyi ni grañs byed do //

(N51b6, D47b3, C48b3)

de 'dir gsañ žiñ dgoñs pa yis // phra mo'i^P sbyor ba¹ bśad pa yin //
klog dañ kha ton med mod kyi //² 'on kyañ bzlas par bśad pa yin³ //

(P53b1)

¹ NP bar. ² Cf. MM: klog dañ bsam gtan med mod kyi // . ³ NP ni.

rdo rje bzlas pa 'di^N yis ni // cho ga ji bžin bsten¹ bya žiñ //
^D sgyu ma² lta^C bu'i tiñ 'dzin gyis // las rnams thams cad^P bsgrub par bya //

(N51b7, D47b4, C48b4, P53b2)

¹ NP brten. ² CD sña ma.

ata āhÂdvayasa^omatāvijaya-mahāyoga•tandre¹ /

(^oB19b3, •D1a3)

¹ BEL atra āhādvaya-, D ata āha // advaya-

[57]

japitvā mantram atulaṃ sādhayet sādhanā†tmakaḥ /
sidhyate tasya trailokyam māsāikena na saṃśayaḥ //

(†E13b3)

[58]

ṣaḍ lakṣāṇi^o japitvā tu mantram¹ jñāna-samudbhavam² /
Vajrasattvam³ namaskṛtya⁴ pūrṇa-māsyām sa • sidhyati //

(^oB19b4, •D1a4)

¹ BD -a, E -añ. ² D -am. ³ D -an. ⁴ D -kṛtvā.

[59]

na tasya vratam ākhyātam † nākṣasūtram na mantrakam¹ /
dhāraṇā^o homa-karmāṇi² varjyante³ ca⁴ parāparam⁵ //

(†E13b4, ^oB19b5)

¹ B matrakam, D mantraṇā. ² E -karmāṇi. ³ D varttate?. ⁴ D omits ca. ⁵ D -am.

[60]

ya-kārārthena yat kiṃcit¹ kartavyam siddhim icchatā /
rephādi-tritayenāiva jagat-kā•ryam² pravartate³ //

(•D1a5)

¹ BE kiñci, D kiñcit. ² BE -am. ³ B pravarttato.

[61]

†a^ogni-vāyavya-māhendra-vāruṇe prati-maṇḍale /
ardhayāmika-velāyām dvau dvau karmaṇi¹ tiṣṭhataḥ² //

(†E13b5, ^oB19b6)

¹ BD karmāṇi. ² D tiṣṭhati.

[62]

pūjā¹-prāyo bhavet pūjyo japa-prāyo viśudhya^oti /
agniho•tra-paro bhū†tiṃ mokṣam² dhyāna-paro labhet //

(^oB20a1, •D1b1, †E13b6)

¹ D pūjya. ² E -an.

de bas na gñis su med pa mñam pa ñid rnam par rgyal ba zes bya ba rnal 'byor
chen po'i rgyud las kyañ /

mñam med sñags^N ni bzlas nas su // sgrub pa'i bdag ñid can gyis bsgrub¹ //
de yis zla ba^P gcig^C gis^D ni // khams gsum 'grub par gdon mi za //

(N52a1, P53b3, C48b5, D47b5)

¹ NP sgrub.

rnam ses las ni 'byuñ ba'i sñags // mtshan ñid drug ldan bzlas¹ nas kyañ //²
rDo rje sems^N dpa' phyag byas na // zla ba ña la de 'grub 'gyur //

(N52a2)

¹ NP 'das. ² Cf. MM: 'bum phrag drug ni bzlas bya ste //.

de la¹ brtul^P žugs bśad pa med // phreñ ba mi dgos sñags mi² C dgos //
gzuñ dañ^D sbyin sreg las rnams dag // gcig nas gcig tu ldog³ par 'gyur //

(P53b4, C48b6, D47b6)

¹ CD las. ² P pa. ³ NP log.

ya yi¹ don gyis gañ ci'añ ruñ // dgos^N grub 'dod pas bya ba ni //
ra la^P sogs pa gsum ñid kyis // 'gro ba'i don la 'jug par bya //

(N52a3, P53b5)

¹ NP ya 'i.

me dañ rluñ dañ dbañ chen dañ // chu ste¹ so so'i dkyil^C 'khor du //
D thun ni phyed phyed dus su ni // las ni gñis gñis gnas par 'gyur //

(C48b7, D47b7)

¹ NP stegs.

mchod la^{NP} brtson pas mchod par 'gyur // bzlas la brtson pas rnam par dag //
me la sbyin sreg brtson pas 'byor // bsam gtan brtson pas thar pa 'thob //

(N52a4, P53b6)

Pañcakrama I

[63]

jñātvā itthaṃ¹ tato mantrī jagad bālavad ācaret /
tataḥ sidhyanti mantrās ca nirvikalpaika-dha^ormataḥ² //

(°B20a2)

¹ BE -an. ² D -dhimataḥ.

[64]

mantra-tattvam idaṃ vyaktaṃ¹ vāg-vajrasya prasādha•nam /
jñāna-traya-prabhede†na cittamātre niyojayet² // iti

(°D1b2, †E13b7)

¹ BE -am. ² B niyojad.

[65]

guror avajñās ca śaṭho¹ 'pra^osanno
mantrōddhataḥ pustaka-drṣṭi-garvaḥ² /
aśraddadhānas tv abhiṣeka-hīno
vārttā kramasyāpi • ca tasya nōktā //

(°B20a3, °D1b3)

¹ B avajñāsuśaṭho, EL avajñāsuśaṭho. ² D -garbhaḥ.

[66]

yaḥ śraddadhāno guru-†bhakti-ra^oктаḥ
śuśrūṣaṇāyāṃ¹ ca sadābhīyuktaḥ /
grāhya-śrutir² nāiva dhanam³ nirikṣyam⁴
guru⁵-pradhāno 'sya guru-prasādaḥ⁶ //

(†E14a1, °B20a4)

¹ BD -āñ, E suśrūṣaṇāyāñ. ² B grāhyaśrutin, D grāhyam śrute, L grāhyaḥ śrutim. ³ B -an. ⁴ BEL -an.

⁵ BE turu. ⁶ B guruḥ prasādaḥ, E guruḥ prasādāḥ.

[67]*

girīndra-mūrdhnaḥ prapa•tet tu kaścīn¹
nēcche^oc cyutiṃ tu cyavate tathāpi /
guru-prasādā†pta-hitōpadeśa²
icchen na muktiṃ ca³ tathāpi muktaḥ //

(°D1b4, °B20a5, †E14a2) → CKV 71.6-9

¹ DL kaścīn. ² D -aḥ. ³ B muktunta, D muktiñ ca, E muktun tu, L muktum sa.

sñags pas de ltar śes nas ni // 'gro na byis pa^C bžin^D du spyod //
P des ni mi rtog chos can^N gyis // gsañ sñags rnam^s ni 'grub par 'gyur //

(C49a1, D48a1, P53b7, N52a5)

gsuñ gi rdo rje sgrub¹ pa ste // 'di ni sñags kyī de ñid gsal //
ye śes gsum gyi dbye ba yis // sems tsam² la ni ñes par sbyar //

¹ NP bsgrub. ² NP can.

bla ma^P la brñas¹ sgyu can dad pa med //
C sñags kyis² rlom^{DN} žiñ glegs bam mthoñ bas kheñs //
dad pa med ciñ dbañ bskur dman pa la //
gtam gyis rim pa'añ de la brjod mi bya //³

(P53b8, C49a2, D48a2, N52a6)

¹ NP gnas. ² NP kyī. ³ Cf. MM: rim pa'i gtam yañ gtan par mi bya 'o //.

gañ žig bla ma la gus dad dañ ldan //
mos pas^P bsñen bkur la ni rtag tu brtson //¹
thos pa 'dzin gañ slob ma'i dam pa yis //²
N de la bla ma'i^C drin sbyin brtag^D mi dgos //

(P54a1, N52a7, C49a3, D48a3)

¹ Cf. MM: gus par ñan la rtag tu mñon par brtson // ² Cf. MM: thos pa 'dzin nus bla ma dam pa yis //.

ri dbañ rtse nas 'ga' žig ltuñ gyur na //
ltuñ bar mi bya sñam yañ ltuñ bar 'gyur //
bla ma'i^P drin gyis phan pa'i luñ thob pa //
grol bar mi 'gyur sñam yañ grol bar 'gyur //

(P54a2)

Vajrajāpakramaḥ samāptaḥ // //
kṛtir iyaṃ śrī-Nā^ogārjuna-pādānām iti // //
grantha-pramāṇam asya ṣaḍ-adhika¹-saptatiḥ // prathama-kramaḥ //
(in D: "Vajrajāpakramaḥ kṛtir iyaṃ ācārya-Nāgārju[•]napādānāṃ grantha-pramāṇa[m]
śatam ekaṃ śloka-daśādhika[m] prathamaḥ samāpta iti //")

(°B20a6, †E14a3, •D1b5)

¹ BE -adhikā.

rDo rje bzlas pa'i rim pa^N ste slob dpon Klu sgrub kyi źal sña nas kyis mdzad^C
pa'i rim pa dañ^D po'o //

(N52b1, C49a4, D48a4)

II. Sarvaśuddhiviśuddhikrama

[1]*

¹namas te ° 'stu namas te 'stu namas te 'stu namo namaḥ /²
evaṃ stute namas te 'stu kaḥ stotā³ kaś ca samstutaḥ //

(°B20b1) → Cf. Ādikarmapradīpa 198.9

¹ BE have here "namaḥ śrī-vajrasattvāya, D has here "aśeṣajñānasannidarśanāya". ² D "namo 'stu te namas te 'stu namas te 'stu namo 'stu te //", and D ends here. ³ B stotā.

[2]

yathā jalaṃ¹ jale † nyastaṃ ghr̥taṃ² cāiva yathā ghr̥te /
svakīyaṃ³ ca ° svayaṃ⁴ paśyej jñānaṃ yatrēha vandanā //

(†E14a4, °B20b2)

¹ BE -añ. ² BE -añ. ³ BE -añ. ⁴ BE -am.

[3]

kiṃ¹ tu sarvajña-gatibhir² vinā tan nōpalabhyate /
tamaḥ-paṭala-saṃchannaṃ³ prasādād dīpam āpnuyā†t //

(†E14a5)

¹ BE kin. ² B -gatibhi. ³ B -am, E -saṃcchannam.

[4]

śūnya^oṃ¹ ca atīśūnyaṃ² ca mahāśūnyaṃ³ tritīyakam /
caturthaṃ sarvaśūnyaṃ⁴ ca phala-hetu-prabhedataḥ //

(°B20b3)

¹ BE -añ. ² BE -añ. ³ BE -an. ⁴ BE -añ.

[5]

prajñōpāya-samāyogān niṣpannam upalabdhakam /
u°palabdhāc ca niṣpannāt sarva†śūnyaṃ¹ prabhāsvaram //

(°B20b4, †E14a6)

¹ BE -am.

[6]

hetu-krama-viśuddhaṃ¹ tu vijñāna-traya-yogataḥ /
śūnya-traya-samāyogāl labhyate 'nuttaraṃ padam //

¹ BE -an.

phyag 'tshal 'dud ciñ phyag 'tshal 'dud // P phyag 'tshal phyag 'tshal
phyag 'tshal 'dud //

ji ltar bstod ciñ phyag 'tshal ba // gañ la bstod ciñ gañ gis bstod //

(P54a3)

ji ltar chu la N chu b'zag dañ // ji ltar mar la mar b'zin du //
rañ gis rañ gi¹ ye śes C ni // legs DP mthoñ gañ yin 'dir phyag yin //

(N52b2, C49a5, D48a5, P54a4)

¹ NP gis.

'on kyañ kun mkhyen ma thob par // de ni ñe bar dmigs mi 'gyur //
mun nag rab rib kyis khebs pa // drin gyis snañ ba thob par 'gyur //

N stoñ ñid śin tu stoñ pa dañ // gsum pa chen P po stoñ pa dañ //
b'zi pa thams cad stoñ pa ni // rgyu D dañ C 'bras bu'i bye brag go //

(N52b3, P54a5, D48a6, C49a6)

śes rab thabs su sbyor ba las // rdzogs pa¹ ñe bar thob par 'gyur //
rdzogs pa² ñe bar thob gyur nas // thams cad stoñ pa 'od P gsal N ba //

(P54a6, N52b4)

¹ NP par. ² NP par.

rgyu yi rim pa rnam dag pa // rnam śes gsum po sbyor bas¹ dañ //
stoñ pa gsum ni mñam sbyor bas // bla D med C go 'phañ thob par 'gyur //

(D48a7, C49a7)

¹ CD ba.

Pañcakrama II

[7]

ā^olokaḥ¹ śūnyam prajñā * ca cittam² ca paratantrakam³ /
tasyēdānīm⁴ pravakṣyā[†]mi prakṛti-spharaṇam sphuṭam⁵ //

(^oB20b5, *A25a1, [†]E14a7)

¹ BE alokaḥ. ² BE -aṅ. ³ A -am. ⁴ BE -im. ⁵ A -am.

[8]

virāgo madhyamaś¹ cāiva adhimātras tathāiva ca /
^o mano-gatāga*tam² cāiva śokādi-tritayam³ tathā //

(^oB20b6, *A25a2)

¹ BE -aṅ. ² BE manāgatāgataṅ, L anāgatāgatam. ³ BE -an.

[9]

saumyam¹ vikalpo bhītaś ca madhya-bhīto 'tibhītakah /
trṣṇā ma[†]dhya-trṣṇā cātitrṣṇōpādānaka^om² tathā //

([†]E14b1, ^oB21a1)

¹ E -am. ² BE -an.

[10]

* niḥśubham kṣut trṣā cāiva vedanā sama-vedanā /
ativedanā-kṣaṇaś¹ cāiva vettr²-viddhāraṇā³-padam⁴ //

(*A25a3)

¹ L ativedanā kṣaṇaś. ² (?), ABEL vettri. ³ L -vid dhāraṇā. ⁴ A -am.

[11]

pratyavekṣaṇa-lajjā¹ ca kārūṇyam snehata^os tra*yam² /
cakitam samśa[†]yaś³ cāiva mātsaryam⁴ cēti kīrtitāḥ //

(^oB21a2, *A25a4, [†]E14b2)

¹ L pratyavekṣaṇam lajjā. ² A -am. ³ A samcayaś. ⁴ AE -aṅ, B -aṅ.

[12]

trayastrimśat¹ prakṛtayaḥ svasamvedyāḥ² śarīriṇām³ /
samvṛti⁴-sphuṭa-rūpeṇa ni*śā-sam^ojñā pradarsitā //

(*A25a5, ^oB21a3)

¹ BE -trimsat. ² B -vedyoḥ. ³ A -ām. ⁴ BE samvṛtim.

snaṅ ba stoṅ pa śes rab daṅ // sems daṅ gzan gyi dbaṅ ^P dag ste //
de yi raṅ bzin 'phro gsal ba // da ni rab ^N tu bśad par bya //

(P54a7, N52b5)

chags bral daṅ ni bar ma ṅid // de bzin du ni chen po dag //
yid la 'gro zin 'oṅ ba daṅ // mya ṅan la sogs ^D gsum ^C de bzin //

(D48b1, C49b1)

zi daṅ rnam ^P rtog 'jigs pa daṅ // 'jigs pa bar daṅ śin tu 'jigs //
sred daṅ sred pa bar ma daṅ // śin tu ^N sred daṅ ṅer len pa //

(P54a8, N52b6)

mi dge bskres daṅ skom ṅid daṅ // tshor daṅ tshor ba bar ma daṅ //
śin tu tshor ba'i skad ^P cig daṅ // rig pa po daṅ rig 'dzin ^D gzi¹ //

(P54b1, D48b2)

¹ CD bzi.

so sor ^C rtog¹ daṅ ṅo tsha śes // sñiṅ rje daṅ ni brtse ba gsum //
dogs daṅ bsam pa ṅid daṅ ni //² phrag ^N dog ces ni bya bar grags //

(C49b2, N52b7)

¹ NP rtogs. ² Cf. MM: dogs daṅ the tshom ṅid daṅ ni //

raṅ bzin sum cu rtsa gsum gaṅ // lus can ^P rnams kyi raṅ rig ste //
kun rdzob gsal ba'i gzugs kyis ni // mtshan mo'i ^D miṅ du ṅes par bśad //

(P54b2, D48b3)

[13]

stri-samjñā ca tathā proktā mandākāras¹ tathāiva ca /
 †vāma-samjñā² punaś cāiva candra-maṇḍala-pankajam³ //
 (†E14b3)

¹ A mandāras, L mandākārā. ² B -samjñām, L -samjñā[m]. ³ A -pankajam.

[14]

dr̥dhī-karaṇa-hetutvāt * sa^obinduḥ prathama¹-svaraḥ² /
 nisākarāṃśu-saṃkāśa³ āloka⁴-jñāna-sambhavaḥ⁵ //
 (*A25b1, °B21a4)

¹ BE pratha, L pratha[ma]. ² A prathamāḥ svaraḥ. ³ A nisākarāṃśusaṃkāśa, B -saṃkāśa. ⁴ E āloko.
⁵ B -sambhavam.

[15]

ālokābhāsam ity uktam atisūnyam u[†]pāyakam¹ /
 parika*lpitam² tathā ° proktaṃ³ proktaṃ⁴ caitasikaṃ⁵ tathā //
 (†E14b4, *A25b2, °B21a5)

¹ A -am. ² BE -an. ³ BE -am. ⁴ BE -ān. ⁵ BE -an.

[16]

rāgo raktaṃ¹ tathā tuṣṭaṃ² madhya-tuṣṭātituṣṭakam³ /
 harṣaṇaṃ⁴ cāiva prāmodyaṃ⁵ vismayo hasitaṃ⁶ tathā * //
 (*A25b2)

¹ BE -an. ² ABE -am. ³ A -am. ⁴ E -aṅ. ⁵ E -am. ⁶ BE -an.

[17]

hlādanā[†]li^oṅanaṃ¹ cāiva tathā cumbana-cūṣaṇe² /
 dhairyam³ vīryam⁴ ca mānaś ca kartr-hartr-balāni ca //
 (†E14b5, °B21a6)

¹ E -aṅ. ² BEL -cūṣaṇam. ³ B vairyam, E vairyam, L vairyam. ⁴ BE -aṅ.

[18]

utsāhaḥ¹ sāhasaṃ² cāiva tathā cōttama-sāha*sam³ /
 madhyamaṃ ° sāhasaṃ⁴ raudraṃ vilāso⁵ vairam⁶ e[†]va ca //
 (*A25b2, °B21b1, †E14b6)

¹ B -am. ² BE -aṅ. ³ ABE -am. ⁴ A madhyamasāhasaṃ. ⁵ A vilāso, B vilāsā. ⁶ A [vai]ram.

^C de bzin bud med min du brjod // 'jam po lta bu'an de bzin no //
 g-yon ^N pa'i min yan de nid de // zla ba'i dkyil 'khor ^P padma can //
 (C49b3, N53a1, P54b3)

brtan par bya ba'i rgyur gyur pa // dañ po'i yi ge thig ler bcas //
 zla ba'i 'od zer ltar snañ zin // snañ ba'i ^D ye śes yan dag ^C 'byuñ //
 (D48b4, C49b4)

śin tu stoñ pa thabs ldan pa // snañ ba mched pa ^N zes brjod de //
 de ^P bzin du ni kun brtags¹ dañ // de bzin sems las byuñ bar bśad //
 (N53a2, P54b4)

¹ NP rtags.

chags dañ zen dañ de bzin dga' // dga' ba bar ma śin tu dga' //
 rañs dañ rab tu mgu ba dañ // no ^D mtshar de ^C bzin dgod¹ pa dañ //
 (D48b5, C49b5)

¹ NP dgos.

tshim dañ ^P de bzin 'khyud pa dañ // ^N 'o byed de bzin 'jib pa dañ //
 brtan dañ brtson dañ na rgyal dañ // bya dañ 'phrog dañ stobs dañ ni //
 (P54b5, N53a3)

spro dañ lhan cig skyes nid dañ //¹ de bzin lhan skyes bar ma dañ //
 śin tu lhan cig skyes dañ ^P drag // rnam par sgeg ^D dañ ze² ^C 'gras nid //
 (P54b6, D48b6, C49b6)

¹ Cf. MM: spro ba dañ ni gya tshom nid // etc.. ² NP zes.

Pañcakrama II

[19]

śubham¹ ca vāk sphuṭā² satyam³ asatyam⁴ niścayas tathā /
nirupādāna-dāṭṭve codanam sūratā⁵ tathā //

¹ BE labhañ, L lābhaś. ² A sphuṭam. ³ A -am. ⁴ BE -an. ⁵ A codanamścaratam?.

[20]

alajjā dhūrta-du^oṣṭaś ca haṭhaḥ kuṭila eva ca /
catvāriṃśat¹ prakṛtayaḥ kṣaṇikāś cāti[†]śūnya-jāḥ //

(^oB21b2, [†]E14b7)

¹ A catvāriṃśat.

[21]

divā-puruṣa-saṃjñā * ca kharākāraś¹ ca dakṣiṇaḥ² /
sūrya-maṇḍala-saṃjñā^o ca vajra-saṃjñā tathāiva ca //

(*A26a1, ^oB21b3)

¹ L -ākārā. ² L dakṣiṇā.

[22]

kalā¹ sāiva tu vijñeyā bindu-dvaya-vibhūṣitā /
divākarāṃ*śu-saṃkāśā² ālokābhā[†]sa-yoga-jā //

(*A26a2, [†]E15a1)

¹ A kalā. ² A -saṃkāśā, BE -saṃkāśa.

[23]

ālokasyôpalabdhiś ca^o upalabdham¹ tathāiva ca /
pariṇiṣpannakam² cāiva avidyā cāiva nāmataḥ /
ma*hāsūnya-padasyaite paryāyāḥ kathitā jinaiḥ //

(^oB21b4, *A26a3)

¹ BE -an. ² BE -añ.

[24]

madhya-rāga-kṣaṇaś cāiva viśmṛti^or bhrāntir eva ca /
tū[†]ṣṇī-bhāvaś ca khedaś ca ālasyam¹ dhandhatā² * tathā /
avidyāyāḥ kṣaṇāḥ sapta vijñeyāḥ sūkṣma-yogibhiḥ //

(^oB21b5, [†]E15a2, *A26a4)

¹ B ālasye, E ālasya. ² BEL dandhatā.

dge dañ tshig^N gsal bden pa dañ // mi bden pa dañ de bzin ñes //
ñe bar mi len sbyin pa 'o // skul dañ de bzin dpa' bo dañ //

(N53a4)

no tsha med dañ sgyu dañ gdug // mi^P srun pa dañ gya gyu ñid //
mtshan ñid bzi cu gañ yin pa // śin tu stoñ pa'i skad cig ste //

(P54b7)

^D ñin^C mo^N skyes pa'i miñ dañ ni // rtsub mo g-yas par bstan pa yin //
ñi ma'i dkyil 'khor miñ dañ ni // de bzin du ni^P rdo rje'i miñ //

(D48b7, C49b7, N53a5, P54b8)

thig le gñis kyis¹ brgyan pa yi // cha ru de ñid śes par bya //
ñi ma'i 'od zer 'dra ba yañ // snañ ba mched pa'i sbyor las^N byuñ //

(N53a6)

¹ NP kyi.

snañ ba thob^C pa^D dag dañ ni // ñe bar thob pa de bzin te //
^P yoñs su grub pa ñid dañ ni // ma rig pa ni ñid ces bya //
stoñ pa chen po'i tshig gis ni // rnam grañs 'di dag rgyal bas gsuñs //

(C50a1, D49a1, P55a1)

chags pa bar ma'i skad cig dañ // brjed ñas¹ pa dañ 'khrul^{NP} pa dañ //
^C mi smra gyur^D dañ skyo ba dañ // le lo de bzin the tshom ste //²
ma rig skad cig bdun po ni // phra mo'i rnal 'byor pas śes bya //

(N53a7, P55a2, C50a2, D49a2)

¹ NP brjes ñan. ² Cf. MM: le lo de bzin rmugs pa ste //.

[25]

na bījam¹ bindu²-saṃyuktaṃ na vāyur dvā^ora-nirgataḥ³ /
yad ālokōpala*bdham⁴ tat⁵ pariniṣpanna-lakṣaṇam⁶ //

(°B21b6, *A26a5)

¹ BE -am. ² A bīja. ³ A [dvār]anirgataḥ. ⁴ BE -an. ⁵ BEL tu tat. ⁶ A -aṃ.

[26]

etā¹ḥ prakṛtayaḥ sūkṣmāḥ¹ śataṃ² ṣaṣṭy-uttaram³ divā /
rātrau cāpi pravartante vāyu-vāha^ona-hetunā /
* kṣaṇa⁴ lave muhūrte ca nimeṣe mātrake tathā //

(†E15a3, °B22a1, *A26b1)

¹ AB śūkṣmāḥ. ² A śata. ³ ABE -an. ⁴ B kṣaṇa.

[27]

kṣaṇa ity acchaṭāvasthā lavaḥ sarṣapa-vartanam¹ /
†āśvāsas tu muhūrtam² syān nimeṣo * 'kṣi³-ni^omeṣaṇam⁴ /
mātrā tu hasta-tālam⁵ syāt kṣaṇādīnām⁶ tu lakṣaṇam⁷ //

(†E15a4, *A26b2, °B22a2)

¹ A -pravartanam, B -vattanam. ² B muhūrtam. ³ B 'kti. ⁴ A -aṃ. ⁵ A -tāla. ⁶ BE -ān. ⁷ A -aṃ.

[28]

saṃvitti-mātrakaṃ jñānam¹ ākāśavad alakṣaṇam² /
kiṃ³ tu tasya * prabhedo 'sti sa^oṃdhyā⁴-rātri-†divātmanā⁵ //

(*A26b3, °B22a3, †E15a5)

¹ A -aṃm. ² A -aṃ. ³ BE kin. ⁴ ABE sandhyā. ⁵ L -ātmanah.

[29]

ālokālokābhāsau ca tathālokōpalabdhakam¹ /
cittaṃ tri-vidham ity uktam² ādhāras tasya ka*thyate //

(*A26b4)

¹ A -ōpalabdhikam. ² A -aṃ.

[30]

vāyunā sūkṣma¹-rūpe^oṇa jñānam saṃmiśratām² gatam³ /
niḥṣṛtyēndriṭya-mārgebhyo viṣayān⁴ avalambate⁵ //

(°B22a4, †E15a6)

¹ B śūkṣma. ² ABE sanmiśratān. ³ A -aṃ. ⁴ A viṣayān. ⁵ BEL avalambane.

sa bon thig le ldan min la // rluṅ gi sgo nas 'byuṅ ba min //
gaṅ žig snaṅ^P ba thob pa ni // yoṅs su rdzogs^N pa'i mtshan ṅid do //

(P55a3, N53b1)

raṅ bzin^C phra ba brgya daṅ ni // ^D drug cu tham pa 'di dag ṅid //
rluṅ gi bzon pa'i rgyu yis ni // ṅin daṅ mtshan du byuṅ ba yin //
skad cig thaṅ cig yud tsam daṅ // ^P mig btsums de bzin thal mo ste //

(C50a3, D49a3, P55a4)

skad cig se gol gtogs par^N bśad // thaṅ cig yuṅs kar bskor ba daṅ //
yud tsam^C dbugs^D rñub 'byuṅ ba tsam // mig btsums¹ mig ni btsums pa'i bar //
thal mo^P lag gñis brdabs pa ste // skad cig la sogs mtshan ṅid do //

(N53b2, C50a4, D49a4, P55a5)

¹ NP btsum.

raṅ rig tsam gyi¹ ye śes ni // nam mkha' lta bur^N mtshan ṅid med //
'on kyaṅ de yi dbye yod de // mtshan mo^C ṅin mo mtshams bdag^D ṅid //

(N53b3, C50a5, D49a5)

¹ NP gyis.

^P snaṅ daṅ snaṅ ba mched pa daṅ // de bzin snaṅ ba ṅer thob daṅ //
sems ni rnam pa gsum bśad nas // de yi sgrub pa brjod par bya //

(P55a6)

rluṅ rnam phra ba'i^N gzugs kyis ni // śes daṅ yaṅ dag 'dres gyur nas //
^P dbaṅ po'i lam nas byuṅ¹ nas^C ni // yul^D rnam la ni dmigs par byed //

(N53b4, P55a7, C50a6, D49a6)

¹ P 'byuṅ.

Pañcakrama II

[31]

ābhāsenā yadā¹ yu*kto vāyur² vāhanatām³ gataḥ /
tadā tat-prakṛtiḥ sa^orvā astavyastāḥ⁴ pravartayet //

(*A26b5, °B22a5)

¹ A ābhāsenā ya yadā. ² A vāyu. ³ ABE -ān. ⁴ BE astavyastā.

[32]

yatra yatra sthito vāyus tām tām prakṛtim udvahet /
yā*vat samī[†]raṇōtsāho¹ nābhāso niścalo bhavet //

(*A27a1, †E15a7)

¹ BE samīraṇōtpāho, L samīraṇōtpādo.

[33]

ābhāsa-dvaya^o-hetuḥ syād ātmabhāva-vikalpanā /
ubhayāṅgikam¹ eva syād yad ālo*kōpalabdhakam² //

(°B22a6, *A27a2)

¹ BEL ubhayāṅgikam. ² A ālokapalabdhikam.

[34]*

sarvāsām eva māyānām strī-māyāiva viśiṣyate /
†jñāna-tra^oya-prabhedo 'yaṃ sphuṭam atraīva lakṣyate /
rāgaś cāiva virā*gaś ca dvayor¹ antar iti² trayam³ //

(†E15b1, °B22b1, *A27a3) → CKV 139.21-22

¹ A tayor. ² BE ita. ³ A -am.

[35]

dvīndriyasya¹ samāpattyā² vajra-padma-samāgamāt /
jñāna-dvaya-samāyogaḥ ° samāpattiḥ prakīrti*[†]tā //

(°B22b2, *A27a4, †E15b2)

¹ A dvīndriyasya, BE dvīndriyasya. ² E samāpattyā.

[36]

jñāna-dvaya-samāpattyā yathōkta-karaṇena tu /
yaj jñānam prāpyate yatnāt tad ālokapalabdhakam¹ //

¹ A ālokapalabdhakam.

gañ tshe snañ ba ldan gyur ciñ // rluñ ni bžon pa ñid gyur pa //
de tshe rañ bžin de dag kun // ma lus lus pa med^N par 'byuñ //¹

(N53b5)

¹ Cf. MM: cig car ram ni rim gyis 'byuñ //.

rluñ ni gañ^P dañ gar gnas pa // rañ bžin de dañ de 'byuñ 'gyur //
ji srid rluñ ni mi rgyu dañ // snañ ba mi^D g-yo^C bar gyur pa //¹

(P55a8, D49a7, C50a7)

¹ Cf. MM: ji srid rluñ gi ma bskyod pa'i // snañ ba mi g-yo bar gyur pa //.

snañ ba gñis kyi rgyur gyur pas // bdag gi dños po rnam par brtag //
ji ltar snañ ba thob pa ltar // ^P gñi^N ga'i yan lag ñid du 'gyur //

(P55b1, N53b6)

sgyu ma dag ni thams cad las // bud med sgyu ma khyad par 'phags //
ye śes gsum gyi dbye ba ni // gsal^{CD} bar 'di las mtshon par 'gyur //
'dod chags dañ ni chags bral dañ // ^P de yi bar de gsum po ni //

(C50b1, D49b1, P55b2)

^N dbaṅ po gñis ni mñam sbyor ba'i // rdo rje padma 'dus las so //
ye śes gñis ni mñam sbyor las // sñoms par 'jug par bśad pa yin //

(N53b7)

ye śes gñis^D kyi^C mñam sbyor dañ // ji skad^P bśad pa'i bya ba yis //
'bad pas ye śes^N gañ thob pa // de ni snañ ba thob pa'o //

(D49b2, C50b2, P55b3, N54a1)

[37]

yasya vajrābja-saṃyogaḥ saṃ^ovṛ^{*}tyā tu na vidyate /
sidhyate yoga-sāmarthyāt sakṛd apy anubhūta[†]vān //
(°B22b3, *A27a5, †E15b3)

[38]

yathā-prabhedam¹ vijñāya jñāna-vṛttim svabhāvataḥ /
lakṣayet * satataṃ yogī tām eva² ° prakṛtiṃ³ punaḥ //
(*A27b1, °B22b4)
¹ E -am. ² BEL evaṃ. ³ BE -im.

[39]*

payodharā yathā nāike nānā-saṃsthāna-varṇakāḥ /
udbhūtā¹ gaganābhogāl layam² ga[†]cchanti³ tatra vai //
(†E15b4) → VTT 58.18-19
¹ B udbhutā. ² BE -aṅ. ³ B gacchamti.

[40]*

evaṃ pra^{*}krtayaḥ sarvā ābhāsa-tra^oya-hetukāḥ /
nirviśya viśayān kṛtsnān praviśanti¹ prabhāsvaram² //
(*A27b2, °B22b5) → VTT 58.20-21
¹ A praviśyanti, B praviśamti. ² A -aṃ.

[41]

eṣāṃ¹ svabhāvāvijñānād ajñāna-paṭalāvṛ^{*}tāḥ /
kṛtvā śubhāsubhaṃ † karma bhra^omanti² gati-pañcake //
(*A27b3, †E15b5, °B22b6)
¹ A eṣā. ² B bhramamti.

[42]

ānartaryādikaṃ kṛtvā narakeṣu vipacyate /
śubhaṃ dānādikaṃ kṛtvā svargādiṣu ma^{*}hiyate //
(*A27b4)

gaṅ zig chu skyes rdo rje sbyor // kun rdzob tu yaṅ med gyur na //
lan cig tsam du myoṅ bas kyaṅ // rnal 'byor stobs kyis 'grub par ^P 'gyur //
(P55b4)

ye śes ^{CD} 'jug pa'i no bo yis¹ // dbye ba ^N ji bzin śes byas la //
raṅ bzin de ñid slar yaṅ ni // rtag tu rnal 'byor pas mtshon bya //
(C50b3, D49b3, N54a2)
¹ CD yi.

ji ltar sprin ni sna tshogs śiṅ // mdog daṅ dbyibs ni tha dad pa //
nam ^P mkha'i dbyiṅ su byuṅ nas ni // de ñid du ni thim par 'gyur //
(P55b5)

de ^N bzin raṅ ^{CD} bzin thams cad ni // snaṅ ba gsum gyi¹ rgyu can te //
ma lus yul la žugs nas ni // 'od gsal bar ni žugs par 'gyur //
(N54a3, C50b4, D49b4)
¹ CD ni.

de ^P 'dra'i raṅ bzin ma śes pas // mi śes mun pas khebs pa ni //
dge daṅ mi dge'i ^N las byas nas // 'gro ba lñar ni 'khor bar 'gyur //
(P55b6, N54a4)

^D mtshams ^C med la sogs byas nas ni // dmyal la sogs par 'tshed ^P par byed //¹
sbyin sogs dge ba byas nas ni // mtho ris la sogs dag tu mchod //
(D49b5, C50b5, P55b7)

¹ Cf. MM: dmyal la sogs pa 'tshed par 'gyur //.

Pañcakrama II

[43]

ananta-janma-sāhasraṃ¹ prāpya ° caivam² punaḥ punaḥ /
pūrva-karma-vi†pāko 'yam iti śocati³ mohataḥ //

(°B23a1, †E15b6)

¹ BE -am. ² BE caivam. ³ A socati.

[44]

prakṛty-ābhāsa-yogena ye*na kliśyanti¹ jantavaḥ /
jñātva tam eva mucyante² jñānino bha°va-pañjarāt //

(*A27b5, °B23a2)

¹ ABE kliśyanti. ² B mucyamte.

[45]

prajñā-svabhāva evāyam¹ candra-maṇḍala-kalpanā /
cittam eva² svaīyam³ * paśyēt svam⁴ eva śaśi-bimba-vat //

(†E15b7, *A28a1)

¹ E -añ. ² L evam. ³ E -am. ⁴ BE svayam.

[46]

atha candraṃ samālambya vajra°-cihnam¹ prakalpayet /
upāya-sūcakam hy etad vajrādy utpatti-yoginām² //

(°B23a3)

¹ BE -am. ² A -ām.

[47]

ca*ndra-vajrādi-samyogāc citta-caitasa¹-saṅgamaḥ² /
prajñō†pāya-samāyogāj jā°yate devatākṛtiḥ //

(*A28a2, †E16a1, °B23a4)

¹ A -caitika. ² B -saṅgamaḥ.

[48]

catur-mudrābhir āmudrya devatā-garva*m udvahan /
vicaret tu¹ sadā mantrī utpattikrama-yogavān //

(*A28a3)

¹ B vicarendu.

skye ba dpag med stoñ phrag ni // 'dir^N ni yañ dañ yañ 'thob pa //
'di¹ ni sñon las rnam smin žes // rmoñs pa rnam ni mya^{CD} ñan byed //

(N54a5, C50b6, D49b6)

¹ NP 'dir.

^P rañ bžin snañ ba'i tshul gyis ni // ¹ gañ gis skye bo ñon moñs pa //
de ñid śes nas ye śes can // srid pa'i gzeb las rnam grol^N 'gyur //

(P55b8, N54a6)

¹ Cf. MM: rañ bžin snañ ba dañ ldan pas //

śes rab ño bo ñid 'di ni // zla ba'i dkyil 'khor dag tu brtag //

^P sems ñid rañ gis mthoñ 'gyur te // ^D rañ ^C ñid zla ba'i gzugs bžin no //

(P56a1, D49b7, C50b7)

de nas zla ba la dmigs pa // rdo rje mtshan mar rab tu brtag //

'di ni rdo rje las 'byuñ ba'i // rnal^N 'byor pa yi thabs su ^P bśad //

(N54a7, P56a2)

zla ba rdo rje sogs mñam sbyor // sems dañ sems byuñ 'dus pa ste //

śes rab thabs su 'dus pa ^C las // ^D lha yi gzugs ni 'byuñ bar 'gyur //

(C51a1, D50a1)

phyag rgya bžis ni rgyas btab ciñ // lha yi ña rgyal^{NP} 'chañ byed de //
bskyed pa'i rim dañ ldan par ni // sñags pa rtag tu spyod par 'gyur //

(N54b1, P56a3)

[49]

yathôktam¹ śrī-Samājādau tatra tatra su^ovistaram² /
yāvat syād bhā[†]vanā³-yogas tā^{*}vad syād ādikarmikah //

(^oB23a5, [†]E16a2, *A28a4)

¹ E yathauktam. ² A -am. ³ A bhāva.

[50]

pariniṣpanna-yogasya sūcanā¹ kriyate 'dhunā /
śūnya-traya-viśuddhir yā² prabhāsva^oram ihôcyate /
sarvaśū³nya³-padam⁴ tac ca jñāna-traya-viśuddhitah //

(^oB23a6, *A28a5)

¹ BE sūcanā. ² B yo. ³ A -sūnya. ⁴ BE -an.

[51]

jñāna-śuddhi-[†]padam¹ tattvaṃ sarvajñatvam anuttaram² /
nirvikāram³ nirābhāsam nirdvandvaṃ paramam^o śivam⁴ /
* astīti na ca nāstīti na ca tad vākya-gocaram⁵ //

([†]E16a3, ^oB23b1, *A28b1)

¹ BE -an. ² A -am, B -ah. ³ BE -an. ⁴ A -am. ⁵ A -am.

[52]

ataḥ prabhāsvarāc chuddhāj¹ jñāna-traya-samudbhavaḥ /
†dvātriṃśal-lakṣaṇa-dharo hy aśīti-vyañja^{*}nā^onvitah /
sarvākāra-varôpetah sarvajño jāyate² tataḥ //

([†]E16a4, *A28b2, ^oB23b2)

¹ A prabhāsvarāt śuddhāt. ² B jāyate.

tathā cōktam¹ mahāyāna-sūtre Lalitavistare /

¹ ABE -am.

[53]

abhisambodhi¹-kāmo 'yaṃ Śākya^{*}simha[†]s ta^othāgataḥ² /
mahāśūnyena buddhatvaṃ³ prāpsyāmīty abhimānataḥ /
Nairāñjanā⁴-nadī-tīre niṣadyā⁵sphānakam⁶ gataḥ //

(*A28b3, [†]E16a5, ^oB23b3)

¹ A abhisambodhi. ² A -simha tathāgataḥ. ³ BE -am. ⁴ E nerañjanā. ⁵ BE niṣpadyā-, L niṣpādyā-. ⁶ A -añ.

ji skad dpal ldan 'Dus soggs par // de dañ der ni rgyas gsuñs pa'i //
^{CD} ji srid sgom la sbyor gyur pa // de srid dañ po'i ^P las can yin //

(C51a2, D50a2, P56a4)

da ni yoñs rdzogs rnal ^N 'byor gyi // gsal ba ru ni bśad bya ste //
stoñ pa gsum gyi rnam dag gañ // 'od gsal bar ni 'dir bśad do //
thams cad stoñ par de brjod de // ye śes ^P gsum ni rnam dag pa //

(N54b2, P56a5)

ye ^{CD} śes dag gnas¹ de ñid rtogs // thams cad ^N mkhyen pa bla na med //
'gyur ba med ciñ snañ ba med // gñis med mchog tu źi ba ñid //
yod dañ de bźin med pa dañ // de ni tshig gi spyod ^P yul min //

(C51a3, D50a3, N54b3, P56a6)

¹ CDNP nas.

de nas 'od gsal dag pa la //¹ ye śes gsum ni 'byuñ 'gyur te //
sum ^{CD} cu rtsa gñis ^N mtshan 'chañ źiñ // dpe byad bzañ po brgyad cur gyur //
rnam pa kun tu mchog ldan pa'i // thams cad ^P mkhyen par de nas 'gyur //

(C51a4, D50a4, N54b4, P56a7)

¹ Cf. MM: de phyir 'od gsal dag pa las //.

de skad du rGya cher rol pa'i mdo las /

Śā kya thub pa de bźin gśegs // mñon par byañ chub 'di bźed nas //
^N stoñ pa chen po ^D sañs ^C rgyas ñid // thob par bya źes mñon par dgoñs //
^P Nai ra ñdza na'i chu 'gram du // mi g-yo'i tiñ 'dzin la bźugs la //

(N54b5, D50a5, C51a5, P56a8)

Pañcakrama II

[54]

tila-bimbīva¹ sam*^{pūrṇaḥ} kha-madhyā^o-sthā² jinās tadā /
eka-svareṇa taṃ prā[†]hur acchaṭena jināūrasam³ //

(*A28b4, °B23b4, †E16a6)

¹ A tilabimbivata, BEL tilabimbīva. ² B -stho. ³ AB jinorasam.

[55]

aviśuddham idaṃ dhyānam¹ na cāitad iṣṭakāvaham² /
prabhā*svaraṃ tvam³ ālambya⁴ ākā^ośa⁵-talavat param⁶ //

(*A28b5, °B23b5)

¹ BE -an. ² A iṣṭikāvaham. ³ A prabhāsvaratvam, BE prabhāsvarantum, L prabhāsvaraṃ tu. ⁴ B -am, L -am. ⁵ A ākāsa. ⁶ A -am.

[56]

prabhāsvara-pade prāpte svēcchā-rūpas tu jāyase¹ /
sarvāīsvaryaṃ² tadā³ prāpya⁴ † vajra-kāyaḥ⁵ pramo*dase⁶ //

(†E16a7, *A29a1)

¹ R jāyase; AL jāyate, BE jayate. ² BE -an. ³ BEL tathā. ⁴ B prāpye. ⁵ BE -kāya, L -kāye. ⁶ A pramodaśe.

[57]

evaṃ śrutvā tu taṃ śabdaṃ visr^oḥjyāsphānakam¹ tataḥ /
nisārdha²-samaye tattvam ālambyaiva jināūrasaḥ³ //

(°B23b6)

¹ E -an, B visrjyosphānakam. ² A nisārdha. ³ A -am.

[58]

rj^u nāiva ca kāyena na cāpy arj^u e*va ca /¹
śāsano² nāśano³ nāiva ° na † maunī nāpy amaunavān //

(*A29a2, °B24a1, †E16b1)

¹ A [r]ju naiva ca kāyena..., B rjukenaiva kāyena vā cāpy arj^u eva ca, E rjukenaiva kāyena vā cāpy arj^u eva ca, L rjukenaiva kāyena vācā ya rj^u eva ca. ² A śāsano. ³ A [']nāsano, B nāśano.

[59]

nōnmilita-sunetras tu¹ na ca milita-locanaḥ² /
svacchaṃ vyaktaṃ³ mahā-jñānaṃ sarvasūnyaṃ⁴ ma*hādbhutam⁵ /
atha⁶ paśyati⁷ tad vyaktaṃ ° guru-pāda-prasādataḥ⁸ //

(*A29a3, °B24a2)

¹ A nōnmilitanetraś ca. ² A -āḥ. ³ BE -am. ⁴ BE -am. ⁵ A -am. ⁶ A āthā. ⁷ A paśya. ⁸ BE -prasādataḥ.

de'i tshe rgyal ba mkha' rdo rje // til gyi gañ bu gañ bzin bzugs //
rgyal ba'i sras la se gol¹ gtogs² // ^N de la dbyans gcig gis ^P gsuñs pa //

(N54b6, P56b1)

¹ N sel go. ² N btog, P btogs.

^{CD} bsam gtan 'di ni rnam dag min // 'dis¹ ni mthar thug mi 'thob ste //
nam mkha'i nos ltar mchog gyur pa // 'od gsal ba ni de dmigs śiñ //

(C51a6, D50a6)

¹ NP 'di.

'od gsal ba yi gnas thob nas // rab ^P dga'i gzugs su ^N skye bar 'gyur //
de tshe rab dga'i rdo rje'i sku // kun gyi ^C mchog ni thob ^D par 'gyur //

(P56b2, N54b7, C51a7, D50a7)

'di ltar sgra de gsan pa dañ // de nas tiñ 'dzin mi g-yo btañ //
'di ltar nam phyed dus su ni // rgyal ^P ba'i sras kyes de ñid dmigs //

(P56b3)

sku ni drañ po ma yin źiñ // mi drañ ^N ba yañ ma yin la //
dbugs gtoñ ba dañ rñub pa ni¹ // gsuñ ba ma ^C yin mi gsuñ ^D min //

(N55a1, C51b1, D50b1)

¹ CD yis.

spyān bzañ btsums pa ma yin źiñ // spyān phye ba yañ ma ^P yin pas //
thams cad stoñ pa rmad chen po // dañ źiñ gsal ba'i ye ^N śes che //
bla ma ñid kyi drin gyis ni // de nas de ni gsal mthoñ 'gyur //

(P56b4, N55a2)

[60]*

anāgatam atītaṃ¹ ca vartamānaṃ bhava-traṭyam² /
tat³-kṣaṇān nikhilaṃ⁴ paśyetaḥ prabhāsva*ra-viśuddha-dhrk⁵ //

(†E16b2, *A29a4) → Yogaratnamālā 111.1-2

¹ ABE -añ. ² A -trayai, BE -traye. ³ A tata. ⁴ BE -am. ⁵ L -drk.

[61]

jalacandra-marīcy-ādi^o-māyā-guṇa-vibhūṣitaḥ /
aruṇôdgama-kāle tu vajrôpama¹-samādhinā /
niṣadya bodhi-mūle * tu so 'karon² māra-bhañjanam³ //

(°B24a3, *A29a5)

¹ B vajopama. ² A 'karot. ³ A -am.

[62]

samṭprāpya Śākya¹-nāthe^ona tattva-jñānam² anuttaram³ /
jagat-traya-hitārthāya tad evēha pradārśitam⁴ /
tattva-jñānam iti pro*ktam abhisambodhi-darśanam⁵ //

(†E16b3, °B24a4, *A29b1)

¹ A sākya. ² A jñāna-trayam. ³ A -am. ⁴ A -am. ⁵ A -am.

[63]

pañcānantarya-karmā ca ^o manda-puṇyo 'pi yo naraḥ /
guṭru-prasādād āpnoti cintāmaṇim¹ ivāparam² /
yathēṣṭaṃ ku*rute caryāṃ³ sambuddho 'yam anāgataḥ //

(°B24a5, †E16b4, *A29b2)

¹ BEL -maṇir. ² A -am. ³ A caryā.

[64]*

na rāgo na virāgaś ca ma^odhyamā nōpalabhyate¹ /
na śūnyam² nāpi cāsūnyam³ madhyamā nōpalabhyaṭte⁴ //

(°B24a6, †E16b5) → PU 126.27

¹ L madhyamenopalabhyate. ² A śūnyam, BE śūnyan. ³ A cāsūnyam, BE cāsūnyam. ⁴ L madhyamenopalabhyate.

[65]

Sarva*buddhasamāyoga idam eva pradārśitam¹ /
tri-jñānād vyatiriktaṃ² yat tattvaṃ ^o samdhyāya³-bhāṣayā //

(*A29b3, °B24b1)

¹ A -am. ² A trijñāna-vyatiriktaṃ. ³ A sādhyāya.

'das pa dañ ni ma 'oṅs dañ // da ltar byuñ ba'i srid pa gsum //
CD skad cig P de la ma lus mthoñ // 'od gsal ba ni rnam dag 'chañ //

(C51b2, D50b2, P56b5)

rdo rje lta bu'i tiñ 'dzin gyis // skya reñs¹ N 'char ba'i dus su ni //
chu zla dañ ni smig rgyu sogs // sgyu ma'i yon tan rnam kyis brgyan //
byañ chub sñiñ por P bźugs nas ni // de ni bdud rnam bcom par CD mdzad //

(N55a3, P56b6, C51b3, D50b3)

¹ NP reñ.

Śā kya mgon pos yañ dag pa'i // ye śes bla med legs thob nas //
N 'gro ba gsum la phan pa'i phyir // de ñid 'dir ni ston¹ par mdzad //
mñon par byañ chub P ston pa ni // de ñid ye śes źes² byar bśad //

(N55a4, P56b7)

¹ P stoñ. ² N omits źes, P śes.

mtshams med lña yi las can dañ // mi gañ D bsod C nams dman pas kyañ //
yid bźin nor dañ N 'dra ba gźan // bla ma'i drin gyis thob par 'gyur //
spyod pa ci dgar¹ P spyod byed de // 'di ni ma 'oṅs rdzogs sañs rgyas //

(D50b4, C51b4, N55a5, P56b8)

¹ NP dga'.

chags min chags dañ bral ba min // dbu mar yañ ni mi dmigs so //
stoñ pa ma yin mi stoñ D min // dbu mar C yañ N ni mi dmigs so //

(D50b5, C51b5, N55a6)

Sañs rgyas kun gyi mñam P sbyor ba // 'di ñid ltar ni rab ston te //
ye śes gsum bral de ñid gañ // dgoñs pa yis ni gsuñs pa yin //

(P57a1)

Pañcakrama II

[66]

abhāvēty-ādi-gāthābhiḥ paṭale Bodhici*ttake /
śrī-Samāje 'pi tat¹ proktam abhisambodhi-la[†]kṣaṇam² //

(*A29b4, †E16b6)

¹ BEL 'py etat. ² A -am.

[67]

rāgādīnām viśuddhir yā¹ Pa^oramādye² pradarśitā /
sarvasūnyam samuddīśya sâ*pi proktā tathāgataiḥ //

(^oB24b2, *A29b5)

¹ B yo. ² L paramārthe.

[68]

nānā-sūtreṣu tantreṣu¹ yat tattvam² upadarśitam³ /
sarvasūnyā-†padaṃ⁴ hy etan nānya^ot tatrābhidhiyate //

(†E16b7, ^oB24b3)

¹ B tantreṣu. ² E -am. ³ A -am. ⁴ A sarvasūnyam padaṃ.

[69]

caturaśīti*-sāhasre dharmā-skandhe mahā-muneḥ /
sārāt sārātaram¹ proktam² abhisambodhi-lakṣaṇam³ //

(*A30a1)

¹ BE -am. ² A -amm. ³ A -am.

[70]

jaṭī nagnaś ca muṇḍo ^ovā śikhī niḥsaṅga¹-vṛttayaḥ /
* tais taiś ca vivi†dhair² lingair abhisambodhi-kāmināḥ //

(^oB24b4, *A30a2, †E17a1)

¹ A śikhī niḥsaṅka, BE sikhiniḥsaṅga, L śikhiniḥsaṅga. ² B vividhai.

[71]

teṣām¹ tattva-vihīnānām vrata-caryādikaḥ kramāḥ /
tattva-jñāna^o-vihīnatvāt tena muktir² na * labhyate //

(^oB24b5, *A30a3)

¹ BE -ān. ² A muktin.

de bzin dpal ldan gSañ¹ 'dus kyi // Byañ chub sems kyi le'u^N las //
D dños med la sogs^P tshigs^C bcad² kyis³ // mñon par byañ chub

mtshan ñid gsuñs //

(N55a7, D50b6, P57a2, C51b6)

¹ C gsuñ. ² NP tshig bśad. ³ CD kyi.

'dod chags la sogs rnam dag gañ // dPal mchog las kyañ gsuñs pa yin //
de ñid de bzin gśegs pas kyañ // thams^N cad stoñ par^P gsuñs pa yin //

(N55b1, P57a3)

sna tshogs mdo dañ rgyud^D las ni // C de ñid gañ žig ñer bstan pa //
thams cad stoñ gnas 'di ñid las // der ni gžan dag ma gsuñs so //

(D50b7, C51b7)

chos phuñ bryad khri bži stoñ ni // thub pa chen pos^N gsuñs pa^P las //
mñon par byañ chub mtshan ñid ni // sñiñ po las ni sñiñ por gsuñs //

(N55b2, P57a4)

ral pa^D gcer^C bu mgo reg ste // cod pan 'dus pa spoñ 'jug ste //
sna tshogs rtags can de dag ni // mñon par byañ chub 'dod pa rnam //

(D51a1, C52a1)

NP de ñid dman pa de rnam kyis // brtul žugs spyod pa la sogs rim //
de ñid ye śes dman pas na // des^{CD} ni grol ba rñed mi 'gyur //

(N55b3, P57a5, C52a2, D51a2)

[72]

ādikarmika-yogena¹ cāṣṭamīm bhūmim āpnuyāt /
āloka-†traya-darśī ca daśabhūmyām² pratiṣṭhitāḥ //

(†E17a2)

¹ A ādikarmikayogena. ² BE -ām.

[73]

samprāpya ° hy abhisambo*dhiṃ śuddhāvāsam upāgataḥ /
buddha-kṣetreṣv avaivartī sarvajña iha janmaṇi //

(°B24b6, *A30a4)

[74]

dharmodayābhisambodhiḥ krīḍā-rāgādi-vistaraiḥ /
dha°rmadhā*tv-a†bhisambodhir¹ yathā-lābha-viceṣṭitaiḥ² //

(°B25a1, *A30a5, †E17a3)

¹ AB -abhisambodhi. ² E -viceṣṭitaiḥ.

[75]

anuttarābhisambodhir abhisambodhi-yogataḥ /
prapañcakādi¹-caryābhir abhyasyantīha² yo*ginaḥ //

(*A30b1)

¹ BEL prapañcakārādi. ² B atyasyantīha.

[76]

°āḥ kim abhyāsa-yogena ādi-śuddhi-†svabhāvika¹ /
prakṛtyāiva hi sā siddhā tathatā na vikalpa-jā² //

(°B25a2, †E17a4)

¹ A ādiśuddhiḥ svabhāvikaḥ, BEL ādiśuddhiḥ svabhāvika. ² BE -jāḥ.

[77]

ya evaṃ¹ kalpayantīha * jñāna-kramam a°pāsyā vai /
tat-prabhedam ajānānāḥ punaḥ śaikṣā bhavanti te //

(*A30b2, °B25a3)

¹ BE evaṃ.

dañ po las kyi sbyor ba yis // sa brgyad pa ni thob par 'gyur //
snañ ba gsum pos ^P mthoñ ba dag¹ // ^N sa bcu la ni rab tu gnas //

(P57a6, N55b4)

¹ NP dañ.

mñon par byañ chub legs thob nas // gtsañ ma'i gnas su ñe bar 'gro //
sañs rgyas źiñ nas mi ldog ^{CD} pas // tshe 'di ñid kyis¹ thams cad mkhyen //²

(C52a3, D51a3)

¹ CD kyi. ² Cf. MM: tshe 'di ñid la thams cad mkhyen //.

chos 'byuñ mñon ^P par byañ chub pa'i // chags ^N sogs rol mo rgya chen po //
chos dbyiñs mñon par byañ chub pa // ji ltar rñed pa'i spyod pas so //

(P57a7, N55b5)

mñon par byañ chub gañ 'byuñ ba // bla med mñon par byañ chub pa // .
^C spros bcas ^D la sogs spyod ^P pa yis // rnal 'byor pa ni ^N 'dir slob bo //

(C52a4, D51a4, P57a8, N55b6)

gzod nas dag pa'i rañ bźin can //¹ no bo ñid kyis de grub na //
bslab pa'i sbyor bas² ci źig bya // rtog³ las de bźin ñid mi skye //

¹ Cf. MM: gzod nas grub pa'i rañ bźin can // . ² NP ba. ³ NP rtogs.

gañ źig de ltar 'dir rtog na // ye śes rim pa ^{CP} spañs pa ñid //
de yi dbye ba mi ^{DN} śes pas // slar yañ slob par 'gyur ba yin //

(C52a5, P57b1, D51a5, N55b7)

Pañcakrama II

[78]

prakṛty-ābhāsa¹-bheda-jñāś catuṣṛtham² tattvam āsritāḥ /
tridhā * nābhyaśyate yas tu na śi^oghram³ āpnuyāt phalam⁴ //

(†E17a5, *A30b3, °B25a4)

¹ A -ābhāsa. ² A -a, BE -an. ³ A śiṅgham. ⁴ A -am.

[79]*

yathāgnir dāru-garbha¹-stho nōttisthen mathanād² vinā³ /
tathābhyaśād⁴ vinā bodhir jāyate nē*ha janmani //

(*A30b4) → SS II 40.18-19

¹ A,SS -madhya. ² SS manthanād. ³ A vanā. ⁴ BE -ābhyaśā.

[80]*

yaḥ śāṭṭhya¹-buddhir a^olaso guru-nindakaś² ca
prāptābhīśeka iti garvita-mānasaḥ syāt /
sarvajñatā na sulabhê*ti vihīna-citto
dośān sa³ paśyati⁴ guror⁵ na guṇān⁶ va^orākaḥ //

(†E17a6, °B25a5, *A30b5, °B25a6) → SS I 386.7-10

¹ E sāṭhya. ² A -nindanindakaś. ³ A omits sa. ⁴ A prapaśyati. ⁵ B guro. ⁶ B -ām.

[81]*

śuśrūṣayā¹ virahito² laghu tattvaṁ icchen³
nēti praśasta⁴-vacanam⁵ ca⁶layet saroṣaḥ /
drṣṭvā sabhāsu gurum⁷ asya parān-mukhas tu
kuryāt pra^oṇāmam atha tasya raho-gatasya⁸ //

(†E17a7, °B25b1) → SS I 386.11-14

¹ B śuśrūṣayo. ² B virahityo. ³ A icchet. ⁴ A prasasu?, E prasasta. ⁵ BE -añ. ⁶ A lacks 10 folios from here on. ⁷ Reading of SS adopted; BEL sabhāsvagurum. ⁸ B praho-gatasya.

[82]*

evam¹ ca daurātmya-gataṁ² kuśiṣyam
sva-putram apy aurasam ārya-guhyam³ /
ṭvaiśyam⁴ tathā pārthivam agrajam⁵ vā⁶
kuryāt samī^ope na hi jātu dhīraḥ⁷ //

(†E17b1, °B25b2) → SS I 386.15-18

¹ BE evaṅ. ² SS -hataṁ. ³ SS āryagarhyam. ⁴ BE -an. ⁵ Reading of SS adopted; BEL agrabodhiṁ. ⁶ BL omit vā. ⁷ SS vīraḥ.

rañ bzin snañ ba'i dbye śes śiñ // de ñid bzi pa la brten kyañ //
gañ žig rnam¹ gsum mi slob na // des ni 'bras bu thob mi 'gyur //

¹ NP rnam. ² Cf. MM: gañ žig rnam gsum bslab byed pa // des ni 'bras bu myur thob 'gyur //.

P ji ltar śiñ la me¹ gnas pa // ma gtsubs² N par ni C 'byuñ mi 'gyur //
de bzin byañ chub D bslab bral bas // tshe 'di ñid la 'byuñ mi 'gyur //

(P57b2, N56a1, C52a6, D51a6)

¹ NP mi. ² NP btsums.

gañ žig g-yo¹ sgyu'i blo can le lo can dag dañ //
bla ma la smod dbañ bskur thob ces rlom P sems 'gyur //
blo dman N sems ldan kun mkhyen yañ dag thob mi 'gyur //
ñon moñs bla ma'i skyon rnam C mthoñ gi yon tan min //

(P57b3, N56a2, C52a7)

¹ NP yo.

D bsñen bkur med par myur du de ñid thob par 'dod //
yañ dag tshig ma yin žes P khros bcas g-yo bar 'gyur //¹
tshogs nañ bla ma N mthoñ na rgyab kyis phyogs par byed //
de nas de ni dben par soñ nas phyag byed 'gyur //

(D51a7, P57b4, N56a3)

¹ Cf. MM: tshig rnam 'jam pos min žes smra na khro bcas 'gro //.

de ltar rañ bzin ñan gyur dman pa'i slob ma ni //
C rañ gi slob bu D yin yañ gžan bzin P yoñs su spañ¹ //²
rgyal rigs rje'u rigs mchog las skyes par³ gyur N pa 'añ⁴ //
brtan pas⁵ nam yañ de nas druñ du gžag⁶ mi bya //

(C52b1, D51b1, P57b5, N56a4)

¹ NP spañs. ² Cf. MM: rañ la skyes pa'i bu dañ 'phags pa'i gzuñ ba yi // . ³ NP omit par. ⁴ CD yañ. ⁵ CD par. ⁶ NP bžag.

[83]*

śubha-guṇa-susameto jñānavān vīrya-yukto
guru-janam atha bhaktyā vīkṣate buddha-tulyam /
adhigata-jina-dharmaḥ śā^osane suprasannaḥ¹
†sa iha bhavati pātraṃ² tasya kuryāt prasādam //

(°B25b3, †E17b2) → SS I 386.19-22

¹ Reading of SS adopted; BEL śāsaneṣu prasannaḥ. ² BE -an.

[84]*

śruta-bahutara-tantro¹ 'py āgame supravīṇo²
guru-jana-paricaryā-hāny alabdhô^opadeśaḥ³ /
svahitam api sa kartuṃ⁴ na prabhūḥ śāstra-cañcur⁵
bhavati tad api śāstraṃ † kevalaṃ kheda-hetuḥ⁶ //

(°B25b4, †E17b3) → SS I 386.23-387.3

¹ B -tantrā. ² Reading of SS adopted; BEL āgameṣu apravīṇo. ³ L -paricaryāhānyalabdhôpadeśaḥ, SS -paricaryā prāptatattvopadeśaḥ. ⁴ BE kartun. ⁵ L -vañcur. ⁶ BL -hetum, SS -hetu.

[85]*

atha bhavati sabhāgyaḥ¹ prāpta-tattvopadeśo
°jaḍa²-matir asamartho³ mīlane 'rthasya yas tu /
parahita⁴-krta-buddhir deśanāyāṃ⁵ pravṛtto
vacana-guṇa-vihīnaḥ so 'py avajñām upai[†]ti //

(°B25b5, †E17b4) → SS I 387.4-7

¹ SS sa bhāgyaḥ. ² Reading of SS adopted; BEL jara. ³ B asamarthe. ⁴ SS parihata. ⁵ BE -ām.

[86]*

śruta-bahu^otara-tantro¹ jñānavān śaṭ²-pada-jñāḥ
smṛti-mati-dhṛti-medhā-vīrya-sampat-sametaḥ /
guru-carāṇa-saparyā³-prāpta-tattvopadeśaḥ
prabhavati sa hi va^oktuṃ⁴ tantra⁵-rājōpadeśam //

(°B25b6, °B26a1) → SS I 387.8-11

¹ B -taṃtro. ² B śaṭ. ³ SS gurujana-paricaryā. ⁴ E -un. ⁵ BE taṃtra.

yon tan mchog ldan ye śes brtson par bcas pa dañ //
yañ na bla ma la gus sañs^P rgyas dañ mñam lta //
rgyal ba'i^C chos^D rnams rtogs śiñ bstan la śiñ tu dad //
de 'dir^N snod gyur yin phyir de la drin sbyin bya //

(P57b6, C52b2, D51b2, N56a5)

rgyud mañ rab tu thos śiñ luñ la legs sbyaṅs kyañ //
bla ma'i bsñen bkur dman^P phyir luñ thob ma gyur pa //
de ni bdag phan tsam la'añ dbañ med bstan pa'i mchu //¹
de yi bstan bcos^D skyo^C ba'i rgyu tsam^N 'ba' žig yin //

(P57b7, D51b3, C52b3, N56a6)

¹ Cf. MM: de ni bdag la'añ phan par mi nus bstan bcos grags //.

skal ldan gyur ciñ de ñid man ñag thob gyur kyañ //
gañ žig blo gros^P blun min don ni sbyor nus pa //¹
gžan don bya ba'i blo yis ston la rab tu 'jug //
tshig gi yon tan med na de yañ brñas² bcas 'gyur //

(P57b8)

¹ Cf. MM: gañ žig blo gros blun žiñ don rnams sdud par mi nus pa // ² C brñes.

rgyud mañ thos śiñ^N śes ldan gnas^{CD} drug śes pa dañ //
dran dañ blo gros^P brtan blo brtson pa phun tshogs ldan //
bla ma'i žabs bkur bcas śiñ de ñid luñ thob pa //
rgyud rgyal man ñag de la bstan par 'os pa yin //

(N56a7, C52b4, D51b4, P58a1)

Pañcakrama II

[87]

śruta-ba†hutara-tantreṅārya¹-vajri²-prasādāt
sphuṭa-viracita-vācā bodhi-mārgaṃ³ vibhajya /
kuśalam upacitaṃ yac Chā^okyamitreṇa tena
prakāṣa-paṭu-vipākād bodhi-bhājo bhavantu // iti⁴

(†E17b6, °B26a2)

¹ B -tatreṅārya. ² BE vajri. ³ E -am, B bodhir mārgam. ⁴ BE bhavāmtv iti, L bhavāntv iti.

†Anuttara-saṃdhir¹ ity apara-nāma Sarvaśuddhiviśuddhikramaḥ /
°kṛtir iyaṃ Śākyamitra-pādānām //
grantha-pramāṇam asya śatam ekam //
dvitīyaḥ kramaḥ // //

(†E17b6, °B26a3)

¹ E -sandhir.

'phags pa rdo rje'i drin gyis rgyud rnams^N mañ^P po thos //
gsal ba rnam¹ spras tshig gis byañ^{CD} chub lam ni rnam phye bas //
Śā kya bśes gñen gyis ni dge ba gañ bsags des //
mkhas śiñ gsal ba'i rnam smin² byañ chub snod gyur śog //

(N56b1, P58a2, C52b5, D51b5)

¹ NP rnams. ² N min.

miñ gi khyad par^P gžan yañ Bla na med pa'i dgoñs pa^N zes bya ba Thams cad
dag ciñ rnam par dag pa'i rim pa slob dpon Śā kya bśes^{CD} gñen gyis mdzad pa
ste rim pa gñis pa'o //

(P58a3, N56b2, C52b6, D51b6)

III. Svādhiṣṭhānakrama

[1]

praṇipatya varam¹ vajraṃ Vajrasattvā^odi-[†]nāyakam /
svādhiṣṭhānakramaś cāiva vakṣyate kṛpayā mayā //

(^oB26a4, [†]E17b7)

¹ B -am.

prathamatarāṃ tāvad utpattikramānusāreṇa prāptābhiṣekaḥ caturvidha-
tantrābhi^oprāya-jñāḥ prāpta-kāyā-vāk-citta-vivekaḥ śruti-dharaḥ [†] satya-
dvayādhimokṣo vajra-guruṃ samyag ārādhya / tataḥ prasannāya gurave
mahatīm gaṇa-pūjāṃ ^o kṛtvā ṣoḍaśābdikāṃ mudrāṃ mahā-vajra-gurave¹
dattvā / tad-anantaram guru-vaktrād āpta-svādhiṣṭhānakramō[†]padeśaḥ /
tato mālōdaka²-sambuddha-va^ojra-vajraghaṇṭā-darpaṇa-nāmācāryānujñā³ ity
ebhiḥ⁴ saha guhyābhiṣekaṃ labdhvā / ebhiḥ śāstāraṃ guruṃ stūyāt /

(^oB26a5, [†]E18a1, ^oB26a6, [†]E18a2, ^oB26b1)

¹ B -guruve. ² B mālōdaka. ³ L -darpaṇena ācāryānujñā. ⁴ B ityabhiḥ, L ityādibhiḥ.

[2]*

śauṣiryam¹ nāsti te kāye māmsā^osthi²-rudhiraṃ na ca /
i[†]ndrāyudham ivākāśe kāyam³ darśitavān asi //

(^oB26b2, [†]E18a3) → NS k^o 18; CKV 177.8

¹ BE -an. ² E mānsāsthi. ³ BE -an.

[3]*

nāmayā nāsuciḥ¹ kāye kṣut-trṣṇā²-sambhavo na ca /
tvayā lokānūvṛtṭy³-a^orthaṃ darśitā laukiki⁴ kriyā //

(^oB26b3) → NS k^o 19

¹ L nāsuci. ² B -trṣṇā?, L trṣṇā. ³ E lokānūvṛtṭy (cf. NS) BL lokānūcyuty. ⁴ BE lokiki.

[4]

dakacandravad agrāhya sarva-dharmeṣy a[†]niśrita /
anahaṃkāra nirmoha nirālamba namo 'stu te //

([†]E18a4)

rdo rje can rnam kun gyi gtso //¹ rdo rje che la ^P phyag 'tshal te //
bdag la byin gyis brlab pa'i rim² // brtse bas ^N bdag gis bśad par bya //

(P58a4, N56b3)

¹ Cf. MM: rdo rje kun gyi dañ po gtso //. ² NP pa ñid.

de la dañ por bskyed pa'i rim pa'i¹ rjes su 'brañ bas dbañ bskur ba thob ciñ /
^C rgyud² ^D rnam pa bzi'i dgoñs pa šes pa / šes rab dañ ^P ldan žiñ lus dañ / ñag
dañ / yid rnam par dben pa'i thos pa 'dzin pa / bden pa rnam pa gñis la ^N lhag
par mos pas / rdo rje slob dpon yañ dag par mñes par³ byas te / de'i 'og tu bla
ma mñes par gyur nas tshogs ^P kyi mchod pa ^C chen ^D po byed la lo bcu drug ma
rdo rje slob dpon chen po la phul te / de'i 'og tu bla ma'i žal sna nas bdag byin
gyis brlab pa'i ^N rim pa'i man ñag thob nas / de'i 'og tu phreñ ba dañ chu dañ
rdzogs pa'i sañs rgyas dañ ^P rdo rje dañ dril bu sbyin pa dañ⁴ me loñ dañ miñ
dañ slob dpon ^D dañ ^C rjes su gñañ ba ste / de dag dañ bcas par gsañ ba'i dbañ
bskur ba thob nas / bstod pa 'dis bla ma la bstod par ^N bya'o //

(C52b7, D51b7, P58a5, N56b4, P58a6, C53a1, D52a1, N56b5, P58a7, D52a2, C53a2, N56b6)

¹ NP omit rim pa'i. ² N rgyun. ³ N pas. ⁴ CD omit dañ.

khoñ stoñ khyod kyi sku la med // śa dañ ^P rus pa khrag med kyañ //
nam mkha' la ni 'ja' tshon ltar // khyod kyi sku ni ston par mdzad //

(P58a8)

sku la bsñun med mi ^D gtsañ med // ^C bskres dañ skom pa 'byuñ med kyañ //
khyod ni 'jig rten rjes 'jug phyir // 'jig ^N rten bya ba ston ^P par mdzad //

(D52a3, C53a3, N56b7, P58b1)

chu zla bžin du gzuñ du med // chos rnam kun la gnas pa med //
ña rgyal med ciñ rmoñs mi mña' // dmigs med khyod la phyag 'tshal lo //

Pañcakrama III

[5]

sadā samāhi^otaś cāsi gacchaṃs¹ tiṣṭhan svapaṃs tathā /
īryāpatheṣu² sarveṣu nirālamba namo 'stu te //

(^oB26b4)

¹ BE gacchaṃ. ² BE iryāpatheṣu.

[6]

vikurvasi mahā-r[†]ddhyā māyōpama-samādhinā /
nirnā^onātvaṃ samāpanna nirālamba namo 'stu te //

([†]E18a5, ^oB26b5)

evaṃ vajra-guruṃ sadbhūta-guṇena saṃstutya śravaṇārtham adhyeṣayed
anayā gāthayā /

[7]*

sarvajña jñāna-saṃdoha ^o† bhavacakra-viśodhaka /
adya¹ vyākhyāna-ratnena prasādaṃ kuru me vibho //

(^oB26b6, [†]E18a6) → Cf. Guhyasiddhi V k^o 17ab

¹ B adyaṃ.

[8]*

tvat-pāda-pañkajaṃ muktivā nāsty anyac charaṇaṃ¹ vibho /
tasmāt prasīda buddhā^ogra jagad²-vīra mahā-mune //

(^oB27a1) → Guhyasiddhi V k^o 25

¹ B -a, E -am. ² B ja[ga]d.

[9]*

evaṃ śrutvā tu tad-vākyam adhye[†]ṣaṇa-viśāradam /
śiṣya-kāruṇyam utpādyā svādhiṣṭhānam athārabhet //

([†]E18a7) → Cf. Guhyasiddhi V k^o 26

[10]

svādhiṣṭhānakramo ^o nāma saṃvṛteḥ¹ satya-darśanam /
guru-pāda-prasādena labhyate tac ca nānyathā //

(^oB27a2)

¹ B savṛteḥ.

gśegs^D dañ bźugs dañ^C de bzin gzims // spyod lam dag^P ni thams^N cad du //
khyed ni rtag tu mñam 'jog pa // mi dmigs khyod la phyag 'tshal lo //

(D52a4, C53a4, P58b2, N57a1)

sgyu ma lta bu'i tiñ 'dzin gyis // rdzu 'phrul che la rnam 'phrul źiñ //
sna tshogs min la sñoms 'jug pa // dmigs med khyod la phyag^P 'tshal^D lo //

(P58b3, D52a5)

CN de ltar rdo rje slob dpon la yañ dag pa'i bstod pas bstod nas tshigs su bcaḍ
pa 'dis mñan par bya ba'i phyir gsol ba gdab par bya'o //

(C53a5, N57a2)

kun mkhyen ye śes phuñ po can // srid pa'i 'khor lo rnam sbyoñ ba //
de^P riñ bśad pa'i rin chen gyis // ^N gtso bo¹ bdag la bka' drin^D stsol //

(P58b4, N57a3, D52a6)

¹ NP bos.

khyod źabs^C padma spañs nas ni // gtso bo gźan la skyabs ma mchis //
'gro ba'i dpa' bo thub chen gyis // de bas blo mchog mñes par mdzod //

(C53a6)

^P de ltar 'jigs med gsol 'debs pa'i // tshig dag^N thos par gyur nas ni //
sñiñ rje slob ma la bskyed de // de nas^D bdag la byin brlab¹ ^C brtsam //

(P58b5, N57a4, D52a7, C53a7)

¹ NP brlabs.

bdag byin brlab¹ pa'i rim źes bya // kun rdzob bden pa bstan pa^P ste //
de ni bla ma'i drin dag gis // 'thob par 'gyur gyi gźan du min //

(P58b6)

¹ NP brlabs.

[11]

svādhiṣṭhānakramo ye[†]na sādakena na labhyate /
sūtrānta-tantra¹-kalpe^oṣu vrthā tasya pariśramāḥ //

(†E18b1, °B27a3)

¹ B -taṃtra.

[12]

svādhiṣṭhānakramaṃ labdhvā sarvabuddha-mayaḥ prabhuḥ /
janmaniḥaiva buddhatvaṃ niḥsaṃdeham prapadyate //

[13]

svādhiṣṭhāna-samādhiś ca ° prabhāsvara-†padam¹ tathā /
satya-dvayam iti khyātaṃ phala-hetu-viśeṣataḥ //

(°B27a4, †E18b2)

¹ BE -an.

[14]

svādhiṣṭhānānupūrveṇa prāpyate hi prabhāsvaram /
tasmād vajra-guruḥ pūrvaṃ ° svādhiṣṭhānaṃ pradarśayet //

(°B27a5)

[15]

asvatantraṃ jagat sarvaṃ svatantraṃ nāiva jā[†]yate /
hetuḥ prabhāsvaraṃ¹ tasya sarvaśūnyam² prabhāsvaram /

(†E18b3)

¹ BE -an. ² B -am.

[16]*

yena cittena bālāś¹ ca ° saṃsāre bandhanam² gatāḥ /
yoginas tena cittena sugatānām³ gatim gatāḥ //

(°B27a6) → CKV 125.39-40

¹ BE bālāś. ² BE -aṅ. ³ E -ā.

[17]

na cātrōtpadyate kaścin maraṇam¹ † nāpi kasyacit /
saṃsāra eva ° jñātavyaś citta-rūpākṛti-sthitāḥ² //

(†E18b4, °B27b1)

¹ BL kaścit saraṇam. ² E -ṣṭhitāḥ.

bdag la byin gyis^N brlab pa'i rim // gañ gis rñed par ma gyur pas //
mdo sde rgyud dañ rtog pa la // de yi^C ñal ba^D don med 'gyur //

(N57a5, C53b1, D52b1)

bdag la byin^P brlab rim thob pa'i // gtso bo sañs rgyas kun bdag ñid //
tshe 'di ñid du sañs rgyas ni // the tshom med par thob par^N 'gyur //

(P58b7, N57a6)

bdag byin brlab pa'i tiñ 'dzin dañ // de bžin 'od gsal ba yi gnas //
rgyu dañ 'bras^P bu'i khyad par^D gyis // ^C bden pa gñis su bstan pa yin //

(P58b8, D52b2, C53b2)

bdag byin brlab pa'i rim gyis ni // 'od gsal ba ni thob par 'gyur //
de bas^N rdo rje slob dpon gyis // dañ por bdag la byin brlab bstan //

(N57a7)

'gro kun rañ^P dbañ med pa ste // rañ dbañ du ni 'byuñ ma yin //
de yi rgyu ni^D 'od gsal ba // 'od gsal^C thams cad stoñ pa 'o //

(P59a1, D52b3, C53b3)

sems gañ gis ni byis pa rnam // 'khor^N bar 'chiñ bas bciñ gyur pa //
sems de^P ñid kyis rnal 'byor pa // bde gśegs gnas su 'gro bar 'gyur //

(N57b1, P59a2)

'dir ni gañ yañ skye ba med // gañ yañ 'chi ba yod ma yin //
sems kyi^D rañ bžin rnam^C gnas par // 'khor ba ñid ni śes par bya //

(D52b4, C53b4)

Pañcakrama III

[18]

vāyu-yogād vinā citta-svarūpaṃ¹ nāiva gr̥hyate /
cittāt prakṛti-hetutvāt karma-janma-samudbhavaḥ //

¹ BE -an.

[19]

tad eva vāyu-saṃ^otyuktaṃ¹ vijñāna-tritayaṃ² punaḥ /
jāyate yogināṃ³ mūrtir māyā-dehas tad ucyate //

(°B27b2, †E18b5)

¹ E -am. ² BE -am. ³ BE yoginā.

[20]

tasmād¹ eva jagat sarvaṃ² māyōpamam ihōcyate /
māyōpama-samādhi-sthaḥ³ ° sarvaṃ⁴ paśyati tādr̥ṣam //

(°B27b3)

¹ B has a blank for ta-, E dasmād. ² B sarva. ³ BEL -ṣṭhaḥ. ⁴ BE -am.

[21]

rū[†]paṃ¹ ca vedanā cāiva saṃjñā saṃskāra eva ca /
vijñānaṃ pañcamam² cāiva catvāro dhātavas tathā //

(†E18b6)

¹ BE -añ. ² BE -añ.

[22]

akṣāṇi¹ viṣayās cāiva jñā^ona-pañcakam eva ca /
adhātma-bāhyato bhinnaṃ² sarvaṃ māyāiva nānyathā //

(°B27b4)

¹ B saktāṇi. ² L 'bhinnaṃ.

[23]

†darpaṇa-pratibimbena māyā-dehaṃ¹ ca lakṣayet /
varṇān indrāyudhenaīva vyā^opitvam udakēdunā //

(†E18b7, °B27b5)

¹ BE -añ.

^N rluṅ gi sbyor ba ^P med par ni // sems kyi rañ bzin gzuñ du med //
sems kyi rañ bzin rgyur gyur pa //¹ las dañ skye ba kun tu 'byuñ //

(N57b2, P59a3)

¹ Cf. MM: rañ bzin rgyur gyur sems las ni //.

de ñid rluñ dañ yañ dag ldan // rnam śes gsum po slar yañ ni //
rnal 'byor pa ^D yi lus su ^P 'byuñ // ^C sgyu ^N ma'i lus źes de la bśad //

(D52b5, P59a4, C53b5, N57b3)

de bas 'di ltar 'gro ba kun // sgyu ma lta bur.'dir bśad de¹ //
sgyu ma lta bu'i tiñ 'dzin gnas // thams cad de dañ 'dra bar mthoñ //

¹ C do.

gzugs dañ tshor ba ñid dañ ni // 'du ^P śes dañ ni 'du byed rnams //
lña pa rnam ^N par śes ^D pa dañ // de bzin ^C khams ni bzi po dañ //

(P59a5, N57b4, D52b6, C53b6)

mig la sogs dañ yul rnams ñid // śes pa lña po ñid dag ste //
phyi dañ nañ du rnam phye ba // thams cad sgyu ma las ^P gźan min //

(P59a6)

me loñ nañ gi gzugs brñan gyis // sgyu ma'i lus ni śes ^N par bya //
kha dog rnams ni 'ja' ^D lta bu // khyab ^C pa chu yi zla bas so //

(N57b5, D52b7, C53b7)

[24]

darpaṇe vimale vyaktaṃ¹ dr̥śyate pratibimbavat /
bhāvābhāva-vinirmukto Vajrasattvaḥ † sucitritah² //

(†E19a1)

¹ BE -an. ² R sucitritah; BL sucintitah, E sucitritah?.

[25]

sarvākāra-varōpeto a^osecanaka-vigrahaḥ /
darśayet taṃ suśiṣyāya svādhiṣṭhānaṃ¹ tad ucyate //

(°B27b6)

¹ BE -an.

[26]

iyam eva hi saṃlakṣyā¹ mājā nirdoṣa²-lakṣaṇā /
mājāiva saṃvr̥teḥ satyaṃ ° kāṭyaḥ³ sām̐bhogikaś⁴ ca saḥ //

(°B28a1, †E19a2)

¹ B saṃlakṣyo. ² BEL nirdoṣa; cf. Tib. bstan pa'i, nirdeśa(?). ³ BL kā kāyaḥ. ⁴ BL sām̐bhogaiś, E sām̐bhogaś.

[27]

sāiva gandharva¹-sattvaḥ syād vajra-kāyaḥ sa eva hi² /
Vajrasattvaḥ svayaṃ³ tasmāt svasya pūjāṃ⁴ pravartayet //

¹ B gaṃdharva. ² BE hiḥ. ³ BE -an. ⁴ BE -ām.

[28]*

ātmā vai sarva-bu^oddhatvaṃ sarva-sauritvam eva ca /
tasmāt sarva-praṭyatnena hy ātmānaṃ pūjayet sadā //

(°B28a2, †E19a3) → Cf. PU 19.1

[29]

mantra-mudrā-prayogaṃ¹ ca maṇḍalādi-vikalpanam /
bali-homa-kri^oyāṃ sarvāṃ kuryān mājōpamāṃ sadā //

(°B28a3)

¹ BE -aṅ.

[30]

śāntikaṃ¹ pauṣṭikaṃ² cāpi tathā vaśyā[†]bhicārukam³ /
ākaraṣaṇādi yat sarvaṃ kuryād indrāyudhōpamam //

(†E19a4)

¹ B śāntikaṃ. ² B -aṅ. ³ L -ābhicārakam.

dños dañ dños min las grol ba // rDo rje sems dpa' legs P bris pa //
me loñ dri ma med pa la // gzugs brñan gsal bar snañ dañ mtshuñs //

(P59a7)

rnam pa kun gyi¹ N mchog ldan pa'i // sku ni blta bas mi ñoms pa //
slob ma bzañ po de la bstan² // CD bdag byin brlab ces de bśad P do //

(N57b6, C54a1, D53a1, P59a8)

¹ NP gyis. ² NP stan.

sgyu mar bstan pa'i mtshan ñid kyis //¹ 'di ñid ñe bar mtshon pa ste //
kun rdzob bden pa'i sgyu ma ñid // loñs spyod rdzogs pa'i sku N yañ de //

(N57b7)

¹ Cf. MM: bstan pa'i mtshan ldan sgyu ma ni //.

de ñid dri za'i sems can gyur // rdo rje'i sku yañ de ñid yin //
rDo rje P sems CD dpa' bdag ñid de // de bas bdag ñid mchod la 'jug //

(P59b1, C54a2, D53a2)

bdag ñid sañs rgyas thams cad dañ // byañ chub sems dpa' thams cad ñid //
de baś kun nas N 'bad pa yis // bdag ñid rtag tu mchod P par bya //

(N58a1, P59b2)

sñags dañ phyag rgya'i sbyor ba dañ // dkyil 'khor la D sogs C rnam rtog¹ dañ //
sbyin sreg gtor ma la sogs kun // rtag tu sgyu ma bñin du bya //

(D53a3, C54a3)

¹ NP rtogs.

ñi ba dañ ni N rgyas pa dañ // de bñin dbañ dañ mñon spyod dañ //
dgug P sogs gañ yañ¹ ruñ ba kun // dbañ po'i gñu dañ mtshuñs par bya //

(N58a2, P59b3)

¹ CD gañ ci'añ.

Pañcakrama III

[31]

° śrīṅgārādy-upabhogaṃ¹ ca gīta-vādyādi-sevanam /
kalāsu ca pravṛttim² ca kuryād³ udakacandravat //

(°B28a4)

¹ BE -añ. ² BE -iñ. ³ B kuyod.

[32]

rūpe † śabde tathā gandhe rase spraṣṭavya eva ca /
ca°kṣur-ādi-pravṛttim¹ ca māyāvad upalakṣayet² //

(†E19a5, °B28a5)

¹ BE -iñ. ² B upalakṣayat.

[33]

bahunātra kim uktena vajrayāne¹ tu tattvataḥ /
yad yad ālambayed yogī tat tan māyāiva² kalpa†yet //

(†E19a6)

¹ B vajrayone, L vajrayoge. ² Reading according to Tib.; BEL tad ātmaiva.

[34]

° darpaṇa¹-pratibimbaṃ² ca svapnaṃ³ māyāṃ⁴ ca budbudam /
indrajālaṃ⁵ ca sādṛśyaṃ⁶ yaḥ paśyeta sa prabhuḥ smṛtaḥ //

(°B28a6)

¹ BL darpeṇa. ² BE -añ. ³ BE -am. ⁴ BE -āñ. ⁵ BE indrapālañ, L indrapālaṃ. ⁶ BE sādṛśya.

[35]

dṛśyate sprśyate cāiva yathā māyā ja°gat sadā /
na cōpalambhaḥ saṃvṛtyā † māyāvat parikīrtitaḥ // iti¹

(°B28b1, †E19a7)

¹ BEL parikīrtita iti.

[36]*

yad yad indriya-mārgatvaṃ¹ yāyāt² tat tat svabhāvataḥ /
asamāhita³-yogena sarvaṃ⁴ buddha°-mayaṃ⁵ vaheta //

(°B28b2) → Cittaviśuddhiprakaraṇa k° 76; Tattvasiddhi 44b3

¹ B -am, E -amṃ. ² BE māyāt, L māyā. ³ Reading according to Tib.; BEL susamāhita. ⁴ BE -am. ⁵ BE -am.

sgeg dañ ñe bar loṅs spyod dañ //¹ glu^D dañ rol^C mo sogs bsten dañ //
sgyu rtsal rnams la rab 'jug pa // chu zla^N dag dañ mtshuṅs par bya //

(D53a4, C54a4, N58a3)

¹ Cf. MM: sgeg sogs ñe bar loṅs spyod dañ //.

gzugs^P dañ sgra dañ de bzin dri // ro dañ reg bya ñid dag la //
mig la sogs pa 'jug 'gyur ba // sgyu ma lta bur ñe bar brtag //

(P59b4)

rdo rje theg pa de ñid du // 'dir ni mañ du bśad^D ci^C dgos //¹
rnal 'byor pas ni gañ^N gañ dmigs // ^P de de sgyu ma bzin du brtag //

(D53a5, C54a5, N58a4, P59b5)

¹ Cf. MM: 'dir mañ brjod pas ci zig bya // rdo rje theg pas yañ dag tu //.

me loṅ gi ni gzugs brñan dañ // rmi lam sgyu ma chu bur dañ //
mig 'phrul mtshuṅs par gañ gis mthoñ // de ni gtso bo yin par bśad //

mthoñ ba dañ ni reg¹ pa ñid // 'gro ba sgyu ma^N ji^{CP} bzin^D te² //
dmigs med kun rdzob dag tu ni //³ sgyu ma lta bur rab tu bśad //

(N58a5, C54a6, P59b6, D53a6)

¹ NP regs. ² C to. ³ Cf. MM: kun rdzob tu yañ dmigs par byed //.

dbañ po gañ dañ gañ lam gyur // de dañ de yi ño bor bya //
mñam par ma gzag sbyor ba yis // saṅs rgyas kun dañ mñam par sbyor //

¹ Cf. MM: thams cad saṅs rgyas rañ bzin blta //.

[37]*

sarvatra sarvataḥ sarvaṃ¹ sarvathā sarvadā svayam /
sarvabuddha-mayaṃ si[†]ddhaṃ svam ātmānaṃ sa paśyati //

(†E19b1) → Jñānasiddhi 144.14-15

¹ BE sarva.

[38]

gacchaṃs tiṣṭhan mahā-sattvaḥ sarva-sau^okhya-mayaḥ prabhuḥ /
vihārāhāra-pānādīn ākāśāl labhate kṣaṇāt //

(°B28b3)

[39]

bhavyeṃ bhava-cchetāraḥ śāstāraḥ¹ pravare jane /
pūjyante sasuraiḥ sarvaiḥ † praṇipatya muhur muhuḥ //

(†E19b2)

¹ B om., L

[40]

° yathā śāstari sambuddhe loka-yātrā hitāiṣiṇī¹ /
evam eva mahā-yogī viśva-jñānārtha-saṃgrahāt //

(°B28b4)

¹ L lokayātrāhitaiṣiṇī.

[41]

nāsti¹ kiṃcid² asādhyam³ vai Vajrasattvena lakṣita^om /
svayaṃ pratyanusidhyanti sarva-†mudrā mahā-sukhāḥ //

(°B28b5, †E19b3)

¹ B nāmni. ² BE kiñcid. ³ B -at, E -an?.

[42]*

kleśāḥ karmaṣā¹ dehaḥ kartāraś ca phalaṃ² ca vai /
marīci-svapna-saṃkāśā gandharvanagarō³pamā^oḥ //

(°B28b6) → Laṅkāvatārasūtra X k° 279; cf. Mūlamadhyamakakārikā XVII k° 33

¹ L karma yathā. ² BE -aṅ. ³ B gaṃdharvanagarō-.

kun^P tu kun^N nas thams cad daṅ // bdag ṅid^C rtag^D tu rnam pa kun //
saṅs rgyas kun bdag dños grub ni // raṅ ṅid kyis ni de mthoṅ 'gyur //

(P59b7, N58a6, C54a7, D53a7)

gtso bo bde ba kun raṅ bzin // sems dpa' chen po 'gro daṅ bzugs //
gnas^P daṅ zas daṅ gos la sogs //¹ N mkha' la skad cig dag gis rñed //

(P59b8, N58a7)

¹ Cf. MM: gnas daṅ zas daṅ bzon la sogs //.

srid pa gcod^C par^D 'gyur ba daṅ // 'gro la rab mchog ston par 'gyur //
lha daṅ bcas pa kun gyis mchod // yaṅ daṅ yaṅ du phyag byed 'gyur //

(C54b1, D53b1)

P ji ltar ston pa rdzogs saṅs rgyas // 'jig rten phan par^N bzed pas gśegs //
de bzin rnal 'byor chen po ni // sna tshogs ye śes rjes su sdud //¹

(P60a1, N58b1)

¹ Cf. MM: raṅ gi śes rab skye ba'i phyir //.

CD rDo rje sems dpa' mtshon pas na // bsgrub par^P mi bya ci yaṅ med //
bde chen phyag rgya chen po ni // raṅ ṅid rjes su bsgrub par 'gyur //

(C54b2, D53b2, P60a2)

las daṅ ṅon moṅs las^N can lus //¹ byed pa po daṅ 'bras bu ṅid //
smig rgyu rmi lam lta bu daṅ // dri za'i groṅ khyer dag daṅ mtshuṅs //

(N58b2)

¹ Cf. MM: ṅon moṅs las lam lus daṅ ni //.

Pañcakrama III

[43]

imaṃ samādhim ajñātvā samvṛtāv upalambhataḥ /
jāyante vividhā roḷgās teṣāṃ¹ māyā bhiṣajitam² //

(†E19b4)

¹ BE -ām. ² BE bhiṣajitā.

[44]

svādhiṣṭhānōpadeśas tu yena nāsādyate gu^oroḥ /
śāśvatōcchedam ālambya sa vaivartī bhavet pūnaḥ //

(°B29a1)

[45]*

sarva-pūjām¹ parityajya guru-pūjām samārabhet /
tena tuṣṭe[†]na tal labhyaṃ sarvajña-jñānam uttamam //

(†E19b5) → SS I 383.5-6; SU XXXIII k° 27

¹ BE -ām.

[46]*

ki^om¹ tena na kṛtaṃ puṇyaṃ kiṃ² vā nōpāsitaṃ³ tapaḥ⁴ /
anuttara-kṛd-ācārya⁵-Vajrasattva-prapūjanāt //

(°B29a2) → SS I 383.7-8; SU XXXIII k° 28

¹ BE kin. ² BE kim. ³ BE -an. ⁴ B tatapaḥ. ⁵ SS anuttarakṛtācārya.

[47]*

yad yad iṣṭataraṃ¹ kiṃcid² viśiṣṭataram eva vā³ /
tad tad dhi^o gura[†]ve deyaṃ⁴ tad evākṣayam icchatā //

(°B29a3, †E19b6) → SS I 383.9-10; Jñānasiddhi XVII k° 15

¹ SS anuttaraṃ. ² BE kiñcid. ³ L ca. ⁴ BE -an.

[48]*

ācāryo harate pāpam¹ ācāryo harate bhayam /
ācāryas tārayet pāraṃ² duḥkhārṇava³-mahā-bhayāt //

→ SS I 383.11-12

¹ BE -am. ² B -amn, E -an. ³ E duḥkhārṇava.

P 'di^D 'dra'i^C tiñ 'dzin mi śes pas // dños po la ni ñer dmigs te //
'dod chags sna tshogs skyes pa rnam // de dag sgyu ma'i sman gyis¹ N gso //²

(P60a3, D53b3, C54b3, N58b3)

¹ NP gyi. ² Cf. MM: kun rdzob tu ni ñer dmigs pas // nad rnam sna tshogs 'byuñ 'gyur te // de dag sgyu ma'i rnam 'phrul lo //

bdag byin brlab pa'i man ñag dag // gañ gis bla ma las ma bsgrubs¹ //
P rtag dañ chad pa la dmigs pas // mi de phyir ldog 'gyur ba yin //

(P60a4)

¹ NP bsgrub.

D mchod pa^C thams cad spañs nas ni // bla ma la mchod yañ dag brtsam¹ //
de mñes pas^N ni kun mkhyen pa'i // ye śes mchog ni thob par 'gyur //

(D53b4, C54b4, N58b4)

¹ NP rtsom.

P bla med byed pa slob dpon gyi // rDo rje sems dpa' mchod byas nas //
de yi bsod nams ma byas ci // dka' thub ma bsten¹ gañ žig yod //

(P60a5)

¹ NP bstan.

CD de ñid mi zad 'dod pa yis // śin tu dga' N ba gañ dañ gañ //
śin tu P khyad par can ñid de // de dañ de ni bla mar¹ sbyin //

(C54b5, D53b5, N58b5, P60a6)

¹ NP ma.

slob dpon gyis ni sdig pa 'phrog // slob dpon gyis ni 'jigs¹ pa sel //
slob dpon gyis ni sdug bsñal gyi // rgya mtsho'i 'jigs² las pha rol bsgral³ //

¹ NP 'jig. ² NP 'jig. ³ NP sgral.

[49]

yo 'haṃkāra^o-malāliptaḥ¹ sadbhūta-krama-dūṣakaḥ² /
sāvajñas tattva-dharme¹ṣu tasya tattva³ na darśayet //

(°B29a4, †E19b7)

¹ ER 'haṃkāramalāliptaḥ; B 'haṃkāralāliptaḥ, L 'haṃkāra[ka]lāliptaḥ. ² R -dūṣakaḥ; BE -dṛṣakaḥ,
L -dharṣakaḥ. ³ BE -an.

[50]

satya-vāg guru-bhaktaś ca viviktaś cāika-saṃdhikaḥ¹ /
samayācāra-ra^okṣī ca krama² tasya pradarśayet //

(°B29a5)

¹ BE -sandhikaḥ. ² BE -an.

Svādhiṣṭhānakramas tr̥tīyaḥ samāptaḥ // //
kṛtir iyam ācā¹rya-Nāgārjuna-pādānām //
grantha-pramā^oṇam asya ṣaṭ-pañcāśat // //

(°B29a6)

¹ E lacks 1 folio from here.

gañ zīg^{CD} ṅa^P rgyal^N gyis sbags śiñ // yañ dag rim pa sun 'byin dañ //¹
de ñid chos la brñas bcas² pa // de las de ñid bstan mi bya //

(C54b6, D53b6, P60a7, N58b6)

¹ Cf. MM: bden min rim pa ston byed dañ // ² NP bcad.

bla ma la gus bden par smra // rnam par mkhas śiñ rgyud cig la //¹
dam tshig spyod pa^P bsruñ ba dag // rim pa de la^N bstan par bya //

(P60a8, N58b7)

¹ Cf. MM: rnam par dben zīñ rgyud cig la //

bDag la byin gyis^C brlab pa'i rim pa^D slob dpon Klu sgrub kyi źal sñā nas
mdzad pa ste rim pa gsum pa'o //

(C54b7, D53b7)

IV. Paramarahasyasukhābhisambodhikrama

[1]

Vajrasattvaṃ¹ namas-krtya sarvaśūnyōpadeśakam /
caturtho hy abhisambodhikramo 'yaṃ vakṣyate mayā //

¹ B -an.

thams cad ston pa ñid ston pas // rDo rje sems ^P dpa' phyag byas te //
bži pa mñon par byañ chub pa'i // ^N rim 'di bdag gis bśad par bya //

(P60b1, N59a1)

[2]*

asau¹ ° svayambhūr bhagavān eka evādhidaivataḥ /
upadeśa-pradānāt² tu vajrācāryo 'dhikas tataḥ //

(°B29b1) → SS I 383.14-15

¹ SS asan. ² B -pradānā.

'di ni rañ byuñ bcom ldan 'das // gcig pu bdag ñid ^D che ba'i ^C lha //
man ñag rnams ni rab ster bas // rdo rje slob dpon de bas ^P lhag //

(D54a1, C55a1, P60b2)

[3]

tat-samārādhanaṃ¹ kṛtvā varṣaṃ² māsam athāpi vā /
tasmai tuṣṭāya gura^ove³ pūjāṃ kuryāt⁴ tu śaktitaḥ //

(°B29b2)

¹ B -samārādhana. ² B -am. ³ B guruve. ⁴ B kuryā.

de ni yañ dag mñes byas te // lo ^N 'am yañ na zla ba la //¹
bla ma de ni mñes byas la // ci nus pas ni mchod par bya //

(N59a2)

¹ Cf. MM: zla ba phyed dam zla ba ru // de ni yañ dag mñes bya ste //

[4]

yathā-sambhavato¹ mudrāṃ² nivedyāsmāi suśikṣitām /
gaṇamaṇḍala-madhye tu kuryāt pūjāṃ yathā-vidhi //

¹ BL yathā sa bhavato. ² B -ān.

ci 'byor ba yi phyag rgya ni // legs par bslabs ^D la dbul bya žiñ //
^C tshogs kyi dkyil ^P 'khor dbus su ni // cho ga ji bžin mchod par bya //

(D54a2, C55a2, P60b3)

[5]

tatas tuṣṭo ma^ohā-yogī pañca-kāmōpabhogataḥ /
ālokasyōdayaṃ kuryāt samāpatti-vidhānataḥ //

(°B29b3)

de nas 'dod yon lña spyod pas // ^N rnal 'byor chen po mñes gyur te //
sñoms par 'jug pa'i cho ga yis // snañ ba dag ni bskyed par bya //

(N59a3)

[6]

kalaśādaḥ susamsthāpya bodhicittaṃ prayatnataḥ /
ardha-rā^otre cābhiñcet¹ suśiṣyaṃ kṛpayā guruḥ //

(°B29b4)

¹ L cābhiñcet.

byañ chub sems ni rab ^P 'bad pas // ka ^D la śa sogs ^C dag tu bžag //
slob ma bzañ la bla ma yis // brtse bas nam phyed dus dbañ bskur //

(P60b4, D54a3, C55a3)

Pañcakrama IV

[7]

abhiṣekaṃ¹ tu samprāpya pratyūṣa-samaye punaḥ /
sampūjyārādhayet stotrair guruṃ śiṣyaḥ kṛtāñjaliḥ //

¹ B -an.

[8]

° traidhātuka-vinirmukta ākāśa-samatām¹ gataḥ /
nôparipyasi kāmeṣu nirālamba namo 'stu te //

(°B29b5)

¹ B -āñ.

[9]

aniḥśrito 'si skandheṣu dhātuṣv āyataneṣu ° ca /
viparyāsa-vinirmukta nirālamba namo 'stu te //

(°B29b6)

[10]*

avikalpita-saṅkalpa¹ apratiṣṭhita-mānasa /
acintya²-manasikāra nirālamba namo ° 'stu te //

(°B30a1) → SU VIII k° 36'; PMV 52.11-12; CMN 102.14-15; AĀdh 136.13-14

¹ B -saṅkalpa. ² B acintya.

[11]

anālayaṃ yathākāśaṃ¹ niḥprapañcaṃ² nirañjanam /
ākāśa-sama-citto 'si nirālamba namo 'stu te //

¹ B -an. ² B -an.

[12]

draṣṭu-kāmo 'bhisambodhiṃ sarvaśūnya°-svabhāvikaṃ /
stutvā kṛtāñjaliḥ śiṣyo guruṃ saṃcodayet¹ punaḥ //

(°B30a2)

¹ B sañcodayet.

^N dbaṅ bskur yaṅ dag thob nas ni // tho raṅs kyi ni dus su yaṅ //
slob mas¹ thal sbyar ^P bla ma la // mchod ciṅ bstod pas mñes par bya //

(N59a4, P60b5)

¹ N ma'i.

khams gsum las ni rnam grol źiṅ // ^D nam ^C mkha' daṅ ni mñam gyur pa //
'dod pa rnam kyis ma gos ^N pa // dmigs med khyod la phyag 'tshal lo //

(D54a4, C55a4, N59a5)

phuṅ ^P po rnam daṅ khams rnam daṅ // skye mched rnam la mi brten ciṅ //
phyin ci log las rnam grol ba // dmigs med khyod la phyag 'tshal lo //

(P60b6)

rnam rtog ^D med ciṅ kun rtog ^N med // ^C thugs ni rab tu mi gnas pa //
^P bsam gyis mi khyab pa yi thugs // dmigs med khyod la phyag 'tshal lo //

(D54a5, N59a6, C55a5, P60b7)

ji ltar nam mkha' gnas med ciṅ // spros med gos pa med pa¹ ltar //
mkha' daṅ mñam pa'i thugs mña' ^N ba // dmigs med khyod la

^D phyag ^P 'tshal lo //

(N59a7, D54a6, P60b8)

¹ NP par.

thams cad stoṅ pa'i ^C raṅ bźin can // mñon par byaṅ chub lta bar 'tshal //
slob mas thal sbyar bla ma la // bstod nas slar yaṅ bskul bar bya //

(C55a6)

[13]

prayaccha me mahā-nātha abhisambodhi-darśanam /
karma-janma-vini^ormuktam ābhāsa-traya-varjitam //
(°B30a3)

[14]

prayaccha me mahācārya vajra-jñānam anuttaram /
sarvabuddha-mahā-jñānam sarvatāthāgatālayam¹ //
¹ L sarvatathāgatā-

[15]

prayaccha me ma^ohā-vajra kāya-vāk-citta-śodhanam /
anādi-nidhanam śāntam sarva-kleśa-viśodhanam //
(°B30a4)

[16]

evam ārādhito yogī sabbhūta-guṇa-kīrtanaiḥ /
śiṣye^o kāruṇyam utpādyā kramam eva athārabhet //
(°B30a5)

[17]

āloka rātri-bhāgaḥ sphuṭa-ravikiranah syād divāloka-bhāsaḥ
saṃdhyālokōpalabdhiḥ¹ prakṛtibhir^o asakṛd² yujyate svābhir etat /
no rātrir nāpi saṃdhyā³ na ca bhavati divā yaḥ prakṛtyā⁴ vimuktaḥ
sa syād bodhi-kṣaṇo⁵ 'yaṃ vara-guru-kathito yo^oginām eva⁶ gamyaḥ //
(°B30a6, °B30b1)

¹ BL -ōpalabdhaḥ. ² B asakṛt. ³ B sandhyā. ⁴ B prakṛtyo. ⁵ B bodhisattvakṣaṇo, L bodhi[sattva]kṣaṇo.

⁶ B yogināmenām eva.

las dañ skye las rnam grol źiñ // snañ ba gsum^N po spañs^P pa yi //
mñon par byañ chub mthoñ bar¹ ni // ^D mgon po chen po bdag 'tshal lo² //
(N59b1, P61a1, D54a7)

¹ NP ba. ² NP bdag phyag 'tshal.

sañs^C rgyas kun gyi ye śes che // de bźin gśegs pa kun gyi gnas //
rdo rje ye śes bla na med // slob dpon chen po bdag^P 'tshal lo¹ //
(C55a7, P61a2)

¹ N bdag phyag 'tshal lo.

^N thog mtha' med ciñ źi ba dañ // ñon moñs thams cad rnam sbyoñ źiñ //
lus dañ ñag dañ ^D sems sbyoñ ba // rdo rje chen po ^C bdag 'tshal lo¹ //
(N59b2, D54b1, C55b1)

¹ N bdag phyag 'tshal lo.

de ltar yon tan yañ dag pa // brjod pas rnal 'byor pas mñes bya //¹
^P sñiñ rje slob ma la ^N bskyed de // de nas rim pa 'di ñid brtsam //
(P61a3, N59b3)

¹ Cf. MM: brjod pas mñes pa'i rnal 'byor pas //.

mtshan mo snañ ba'i cha ste gsal ba'i ñi ma'i zer 'gyed snañ ba mched pa yin //
mtshams ni snañ ba thob^D par rañ gi rañ^C bźin rnam kyis
lan cig min par 'gro //

mtshan^P min ñin pa¹ ma yin^N mtshams min
gañ źig rañ bźin rnam dañ rnam bral ba //
de ñid byañ chub skad cig yin par bla ma mchog bśad rnal 'byor pa ñid yul //
(D54b2, C55b2, P61a4, N59b4)

¹ N par.

Pañcakrama IV

[18]

naiṣaṃ dhvāntaṃ¹ vinaṣṭaṃ² vyapagataṃ akhilaṃ sām̐dhyā-tejas tu yasmin
bhāsvān nōdeti yāvat kṣaṇa iha vimale darśayed bhūtaḥ³ /
° śiṣyāyācārya-mukhyo vinihita-timiro bāhya-sambodhi-drṣṭyā
prāpnoty adhyātma-saukhyam vyapagata-kaluṣam buddha-bodhiṃ kṣaṇena //

(°B30b2)

¹ B dhvānta. ² B vinastam, L vinastaṃ. ³ B -iṃ.

[19]

anādi-bhūtaṃ tv atha vā^odi-bhūtam
ām̐dhyā-bhūtaṃ tv atha madhya-bhūtam /
ananta-bhūtaṃ¹ tv atha vānta-bhūtaṃ
tat sarvaśūnyam² pravadanti³ santaḥ //

(°B30b3)

¹ B -bhūtaḥ. ² B -am. ³ B pravadamti.

[20]

gamanāgamanam¹ ca yatra nāsti
kṣaya-vṛddhī^o na na cāpy² abhāva-bhāvau³ /
ati-vismaya-rūpy avismayam⁴
sthitiman nāpi na cāpi gahvaram //

(°B30b4)

¹ B -aṅ. ² BL kṣayavṛddhī na cāpy. ³ B abhāvābhāvau. ⁴ B ativismayarūpararūpyavismayam, L ativisma-
yarūpam arūpya[vis]mayam.

[21]

yad asti-nāsti-vyavahāra¹-muktaṃ²
na puṇya-rūpaṃ³ na^o ca pāpa-rūpam /
na puṇya-pāpātmakam agra-bhūtaṃ
tat sarvaśūnyam⁴ pravadanti buddhāḥ //

(°B30b5)

¹ L asti nāsti vyavahāra-. ² B -an. ³ B -a. ⁴ B -am.

mtshams kyi mtha' ni 'jig min mun nag tshogs ni

ma lus^D gañ du^{CP} 'das pa dañ //

ji srid ñi ma ma¹ śar^N skad cig 'dir ni dri med yañ dag mtha' ru bśad //

slob dpon mchog ni rab rib bral bas slob ma la ni phyi rol byañ chub bstan //

nañ gi bde ba rñog bral sañs rgyas byañ chub skad cig^P dag gis thob par 'gyur //

(D54b3, C55b3, P61a5, N59b5, P61a6)

¹ N omits ma.

tha mar 'byuñ dañ thog^D mar 'byuñ ba 'am //

CN dbus min 'byuñ ba'am dbus su 'byuñ ba 'am //

mtha' min² 'byuñ ba'am mthar ni 'byuñ ba rnams //

de dag thams cad stoñ par dam pas gsuñs //

(D54b4, C55b4, N59b6)

¹ Cf. MM: thog min gyur dañ de bzin thog mar gyur //. ² NP med.

P gañ du 'gro ba dañ ni 'oñ med ciñ //

zad dañ 'phel med dños dañ dños med min //

ño mtshar gzugs can^D yin^N žiñ ño mtshar^C min //

gnas par 'gyur min myur du 'gro ba min //

(P61a7, D54b5, N59b7, C55b5)

gañ žig yod dañ med pa'i tha sñad rnams dañ^P bral //

bsod nams gzugs min sdig pa'i gzugs ma yin //

bsod nams sdig gi bdag min mchog gyur pa //

de ni thams cad stoñ par sañs^N rgyas rnams^D kyis gsuñs //

(P61a8, N60a1, D54b6)

[22]

evaṃ-vidhaṃ¹ tattvam avāpya yogī
carācarātmā jagad-eka-bandhuḥ² /
yaḥ ° paryatej jñāna-mayo nrsiṃhaḥ
krtsnaṃ³ jagat so 'vyaya⁴-kāya-lābhī //

(°B30b6)

¹ B -an. ² B -bandhuḥ. ³ B -añ. ⁴ B vya.

[23]

sa jihma-kāyo 'py avijihma-kāyaḥ
so 'nāsano 'py āsana-bandha¹-dhirah /
sa † mī°litākṣo² 'pi vibuddha-netraḥ
samāhitaḥ sann asamāhito 'sau //

(†E21a1, °B31a1)

¹ B -bandha. ² BE sīlitākṣo.

[24]

sa vāg-yato vāda-samanvito¹ 'pi
bhogānvitaḥ so 'pi virūpa-vṛttiḥ /
sa lokanāthaḥ pa°rabhrtya-bhūto
yas tattva-vit kṣiṇa-samasta-doṣaḥ † //

(°B31a2, †E21a2)

¹ BE vāgsamanvito.

[25]

prāptōpadeśakaḥ śiṣyo dvidhā yogam athābhyaset /
piṇḍagrāha-krameṇaiva tathā caivānubhedataḥ ° //

(°B31a3)

[26]

śirasah pādato vāpi yāvad dhrdayam āgataḥ /
bhūtakoṭiṃ¹ viśed yogī piṇḍagrāha iti smr[†]taḥ //

(†E21a3)

¹ BE -im.

C rnal 'byor pas¹ ni de lta'i de nīd thob //
rgyu^P dañ mi rgyu'i bdag nīd 'gro gñen² gcig //
ye śes rañ bzin mi yi señ ge gañ //
mi zad lus thob ma lus 'gro ba'i rgyu //

(C55b6, P61b1)

¹ NP par. ² NP gñer.

de ni yon po'i¹ lus kyañ drañ^N po yin //
stan la gnas med gyur kyañ gnas pa yin //²
D de ni mig btsums^{CP} gyur kyañ rnam rgyas yin //
de ni mñam ma g'zag kyañ mñam g'zag yin //

(N60a2, D54b7, C55b7, P61b2)

¹ NP yo ba'i. ² Cf. MM: de ni stan med gyur kyañ stan gnas brtan //

de ni tshig dañ ldan yañ brjod bral yin //
de ni loñs spyod ldan yañ gzuñ bral^N yin //¹
de ni 'jig rten mgon yañ g'zan bran 'gyur //
gañ žig de nīd^P rtogs śiñ ñes kun zad //

(N60a3, P61b3)

¹ Cf. MM: de ni tshig dañ ldan yañ ñag bsdams yin // de ni loñs spyod ldan yañ dmigs bral yin //

CD man ñag thob pa'i slob ma yis // de nas rnal 'byor rnam gñis bslab //
ril por 'dzin pa'i rim pa dañ // de bzin rjes su g'zig pa 'o //

(C56a1, D55a1)

^N mgo bo nas ni rkañ pa'i bar // ji srid sñiñ gar phyin^P pa'i bar //
rnal 'byor yañ dag mtha' la 'jug // ril^D por^C 'dzin pa žes bśad do //

(N60a4, P61b4, D55a2, C56a2)

Pañcakrama IV

[27]

sthāvaram¹ jaṅgamam² cāiva pūrvam³ krtvā prabhāsva^oram /
paścāt kuryāt tathātmānam anubheda-kramo hy ayam //

(°B31a4)

¹ BE -añ. ² BE -añ. ³ BE -añ.

[28]*

śvāsa-vāto yathādarśe layam¹ gacchati sarvataḥ /
bhūtakotiṃ² tathā yogī praviśec ca muho^o†r muhuḥ //

(°B31a5, †E21a4) → Abhisamayamañjarī 136.13-14

¹ BE -añ. ² B -in.

[29]

gacchaṃs tiṣṭhan svapan¹ bhuñjann unmiṣan nimiṣan hasan /
anena dhyāna-yogena sadā tiṣṭhati tattva-vit //

¹ E -am.

[30]

sattvārtho 'pi kadācit syāt tat-ta^ot-sārūpya-raśminā /
vāyu¹-vijñāna-yuktena svā[†]dhiṣṭhānakrameṇa tu //

(°B31a6, †E21a5)

¹ B vāyur.

[31]*

yathā nadī-jalāt svacchān mīna ◊ utpatati¹ drutam² /
sarvaśūnyāt tathā³ svacchā^on māyājālam udīryate //

(°C1a1, °B31b1) → CKV 240.17-18

¹ B utpatti, L utpatito. ² C drutaḥ. ³ C sarvaśūnyād yathā.

[32]

pañca-buddha-kulāyattā¹ mahāmudrādi-kalpanā /
pañca-raśmi²-samucchrāyā³ gagane † śakracāpavat //

(†E21a6)

¹ BEL -kulāyantā. ² C -rasmi. ³ BL -samucchreyā, C samucchayā, E samuccheyā.

rgyu ba dañ ni mi rgyu ñid // dañ po 'od gsal bar bya ste //
phyi nas de bzin bdag ñid byed // rjes su ^N gzig¹ pa'i rim pa yin //

(N60a5)

¹ CD g'zag.

dbugs¹ kyi rluñ ^P ni me loñ la // ji ltar kun tu thim gyur pa //
de bzin rnal 'byor yañ dag mthar² // yañ dañ yañ ^{CD} du 'jug par byed //

(P61b5, C56a3, D55a3)

¹ NP dbus. ² NP mtha'.

'gro dañ 'dug dañ ñal dañ za // mig btsums 'byed dañ dgod¹ pa na //
bsam ^N gtan sbyor ba 'di yis ni // ^P de ñid rig pa rtag tu gnas //

(N60a6, P61b6)

¹ NP rgod.

gzugs bcas 'od zer de dañ de // rnam śes rluñ dañ ldan pa yi //
bdag byin brlab pa'i rim gyis kyañ // ^{CD} sems can don du'añ lan 'gar¹ 'gyur //

(C56a4, D55a4)

¹ CD 'ga'.

ji ltar dañ ba'i ^N chu kluñ las // ^P ña dag myur du ldañ ba ltar //
de bzin thams cad stoñ gsal las // sgyu 'phrul dra ba 'byuñ bar 'gyur //

(N60a7, P61b7)

rigs lña'i sañs rgyas la ltos¹ pa'i // phyag rgya chen por brtag pa ni //
'od zer lña ^C yi² 'byuñ ^D ba dag // ^β nam ^P mkha'i ^N 'ja' tshon dag dañ mtshuñs //

(C56a5, D55a5, P61b8, N60b1)

¹ NP bltos. ² NP lña'i ni. ³ Cf. MM: 'od gsal lña ni 'byuñ ba ste //

[33]

mudrā-bandhaṃ¹ prakurīyād vā mantraṃ vāpi² japed yadi /
sarvam anyat³ prakuryāc ca sarvaśūnya-pade sthitaḥ //

(°C1a2, °B31b2)

¹ B -bandham, E -bandham. ² BE mantraṃ cāpi, C mantram vāpi, L mantram cāpi. ³ C sarvaśūnyam.

[34]

sarva-bhuk sarva-paś cāiva sarva-vandī ca sarva-gaḥ /
sarva-kr̥t sarva-līngī ca¹ sarvaśūnyena sidhyati † //

(°B31b3, †E21a7)

¹ C vā.

[35]

prāptōpadeśaḥ subhagaḥ ◊ suśiṣyo
bodhau hi cittam¹ paramārtha-nāma² /
guroḥ³ sakāśāt punar ādadīta⁴
kr̥tāñjalir dhārita^o-puṣpa-hastaḥ //

(°C1a3, °B31b4)

¹ BE -am. ² C -nāmaḥ. ³ C guro. ⁴ C ādadītaḥ.

sarva-bhāva-vigataṃ skandha¹-dhātv-āyatana-grāhya-grāhaka-va†rjitam
dharma^o-nairātmya²-samatayā sva-cittam ādy-anutpannam³ śūnyatā-
svabhāva^om iti //

(†E21b1, °C1a4, °B31b5)

¹ B skandha. ² BCE -nairātma. ³ L ādy anutpannam.

[36]

tatas tu gurave dadyād dakṣiṇām tv anurūpataḥ¹ /
ratnam gr̥ham² vā hasty-aśvaṃ grāmaṃ³ vā śayanāsanam //⁴

¹ C dakṣiṇāś cānurūpataḥ. ² BE -am. ³ BE -am. ⁴ C "dhanam ratnam grham cāpi yānam vā śayanāsanam //".

[37]

dāsam¹ dāsīm priyām bhāryām² ◊ putrīm vā†py³ a^otivarnabhām⁴ /
ātmanam⁵ cāpi yo⁶ dadyāt kim anyad avasiṣyate //

(°C1a5, †E21b2, °B31b6)

¹ BE -an. ² BE -ām. ³ B putriṣvāpi, CE putrīm vāpy, L putrīm cāpy. ⁴ C -ām. ⁵ BE -aṅ. ⁶ BEL yad.

phyag rgya 'chin bar byed pa 'am // gal te gsañ sñags zlos pa 'am //
gañ gžan thams cad byed pa na // thams cad stoñ pa'i gzi la gnas //

thams cad za ziñ kun la ^P lta¹ //² kun la phyag byed kun tu 'gro //
^C thams ^N cad byed pa'i ^D mtshan ma can //³ thams cad stoñ pas 'grub par 'gyur //

(P62a1, C56a6, N60b2, D55a6)

¹ NP blta. ² Cf. MM: thams cad za dan thams cad 'thun // . ³ Cf. MM: thams cad byed dan mtshan ma kun // .

byañ chub sems ni don dam zes bya ba //
skal bzañ slob ma bzañ pos man ^P ñag thob //
thal mo sbyar nas me tog 'dzin pa yi //
bla ma las ni slar yañ blañ bar bya //

(P62a2)

dños po ^N kun dan rnam bral ziñ // phuñ ^C po khams dan skye mched ^D dan //
gzun dan 'dzin pa rnam spañs pa // chos bdag ^P med dan mñam med pa //
rañ sems gdod nas ma skyes pa // stoñ pa ñid kyi no bo ñid //

(N60b3, C56a7, D55a7, P62a3)

de nas rjes su mthun pa'i yon // bla ma la ^N ni dbul bya ste //
rin chen khyim dan glañ po rta // yul dan mal stan dag dan ni //

(N60b4)

^{CP} bran pho bran ^D mo chuñ ma sdug // bu mo śin tu yid 'oñ dan //
gañ gis bdag kyañ dbul bya na // lhag ma rnams lta smos ci dgos //

(C56b1, P62a4, D55b1)

Pañcakrama IV

[38]

¹ prāptācārya-prasādo vi◊mala-drdha-matiḥ sarvabhāva-svabhāvaḥ
svacchaṃ śuddhaṃ su◊sūkṣmaṃ² paramaśiva-mayaṃ³
buddha-nirvāṇa-dhātum⁴ /
nirdvandvaṃ † nirvikalpaṃ satata-su◊kha-mayaṃ⁵ bhāvayet⁶ tattva-yogī
puṇyāpuṇyād vimuktaḥ svayam iha ◊ bhagavān jāyate Vajrasattvaḥ⁷ //

(◊C1b1, ◊B32a1, †E21b3, ◊C1b2, ◊B32a2)

¹ C has 'iti' here. ² BE suśūkṣmam. ³ BE -am. ⁴ C -uṃ. ⁵ B -añ, E -am. ⁶ B govayet, L gopayet.

⁷ C vajrasattva iti.

Paramarahasyasukhābhisambodhikramaś caturthaḥ // //

kṛtir iyam¹ † ācārya-Nāgārjuna-pādānām //

grantha-pra◊māṇam asya ślokāś catvāriṣat // //

(in C: "Paramarahasyasukhābhisambodhikramaḥ // kṛtir iyam ācārya-Nāgā[rjuna]-
◊pādānām grantha-pramāṇam asya ślokānām catvāriṣac caturthaḥ kramaḥ // //")

(†E21b4, ◊B32a3, ◊C1b3)

¹ BE iyam.

slob dpon la ni drin thob dri med ^N brtan pa'i blo ldan dños kun bdag //
gsal dag ^P śin tu phra ba mchog źi'i rañ bźin

sañs rgyas mya ñan 'das pa'i ^C khams //
gñis ^D med rtog bral rtag tu bde ba'i rañ bźin de ñid rnal 'byor pas bsgom bya //
bsod nams bsod nams min grol ^N rañ ñid ^P 'dir ni

bcom ldan rDo rje sems dpar 'gyur //

(N60b5, P62a5, C56b2, D55b2, N60b6, P62a6)

mChog tu gsañ ba'i bde ba mñon par byañ chub pa'i rim pa ste slob dpon Klu
sgrub kyi źal sña nas ^C mdzad pa ste¹ rim pa ^D bźi pa'o //

(C56b3, D55b3)

¹ NP mdzad pa'i.

V. Yuganaddhakrama

[1]

phala-hetv-ātmakaṃ¹ nātham² sarva-dvandva³-vivarjitam⁴ /
praṇamya likhyate samyag⁵ yuganaddhakramō^ottamaḥ //

(°B32a4)

¹ BE -an. ² C nātha. ³ B -dvandva, C -dvanda. ⁴ C -am. ⁵ BEL samyak.

[2]

saṃ[†]sāro¹ nirvṛtiś ◊ cēti kalpanā-dvaya-varjanāt² /
ekī-bhāvo bhaved yatra yuganaddham³ tad ucyate //

(†E21b5, °C1b4)

¹ B saṃsāra, C saṃsāra. ² C omits “-dvaya-varjanāt”. ³ C -a, E -an.

[3]*

saṃkleśaṃ¹ vyavadānaṃ² ca jñātvā tu³ para^omārthataḥ /
ekī-bhāvaṃ⁴ tu⁵ yo vetti sa vetti yuganaddhakam⁶ //

(°B32a5) → SS II 9.6-7

¹ C saṃkleśa, SS saṃkleśo. ² BCE -añ. ³ SS tat. ⁴ BE -bhāva, C -bhāvan. ⁵ SS ca. ⁶ C -am.

[4]

śākāra-bhāva-saṃkalpaṃ¹ nirākāratva^o-kalpanām² /
ekī³-kr̥tya cared yogī sa vetti ◊ yuganaddhakam⁴ //

(†E21b6, °C1b5, °B32a6)

¹ BE -saṅkalpa. ² C -ām. ³ C ekīṃ. ⁴ C -am.

[5]

grāhyaṃ¹ ca grāhakaṃ² cēti³ dvidhā buddhir na vidyate /
abhinnatā bhaved⁴ yatra tad āha yuganaddhakam⁵ † //

(†E21b7)

¹ BCE -ñ. ² BE -añ. ³ BEL caiva. ⁴ C vidyate 'bhinnatā. ⁵ BC -am.

[6]

śāśvatōccheda-buddhī¹ tu yaḥ² pra^ohāya pravartate /
yuganaddhakramākhyam vai tattvaṃ³ vetti sa paṇḍitaḥ //

(°B32b1)

¹ C śāsvatocchedabuddhīs. ² C ends here. ³ BE tattva.

mgon po sañs rgyas kun bdag^P ñid //¹ gñis pa^N thams cad rnam spañs la //
phyag 'tshal nas ni zuñ 'jug pa'i // rim pa tha ma bri bar bya //

(P62a7, N60b7)

¹ Cf. MM: mgon po rgyu dan 'bras bdag ñid //.

'khor ba dan ni mya ñan 'das // rtog pa gñis po spañs pas na //
gañ du dños po gcig gyur^P pa // zuñ du^{CD} 'jug ces de la bśad //

(P62a8, C56b4, D55b4)

kun nas ñon^N moñs¹ rnam par byañ // don dam ñid du śes nas ni //
gañ gis gcig tu gyur śes² pa // de yis zuñ du 'jug par śes //

(N61a1)

¹ CD kun ñon moñs dan. ² CD śes gyur.

dños po rnam bcas kun^P rtog dan // dños po med par rtog pa dan //¹
rnal 'byor pas ni cig^N car spyod // de ni^D zuñ 'jug^C śes pa 'o //

(P62b1, N61a2, D55b5, C56b5)

¹ Cf. MM: rnam pa med pa'i rtog pa dan //.

gzun ba dan ni 'dzin pa zes // rnam gñis blo ni yod min gyi //
gañ du mi phyed blo yod pa //¹ de ni^P zuñ 'jug ces byar bśad //

(P62b2)

¹ Cf. MM: gañ du mi phyed yod gyur pa //.

rtag dan chad pa'i blo dag ni // gañ gis spañs nas gnas pa yi //
zuñ^N du 'jug pa'i rim 'di yi // de ñid śes te^D mkhas pa yin //

(N61a3, D55b6)

Pañcakrama V

[7]

prajñā-karuṇayor aikyaṃ jñātvā¹ yatra pravartate /
yuganaddha iti khyātaḥ kramo 'yaṃ buddha^o-gocaraḥ //

(^oB32b2)

¹ B jñā.

śes^C rab sñiñ rje gcig par ni // śes^P nas gañ du 'jug gyur pa //
zuñ 'jug ces byar bśad pa ste // rim 'di sañs rgyas spyod yul lo //

(C56b6, P62b3)

[8]

†prajñōpāya-samāpattyā¹ jñātvā² sarvaṃ samāsataḥ /
yatra sthito mahā-yogī tad bhaved yuganaddhakam //

(†E22a1)

¹ B -samāpattyō. ² L jñā[tvā].

thabs dañ śes rab^N sñoms 'jug par // thams cad bsdus las śes gyur pa //
rñal 'byor chen po^P gañ du gnas // de ni zuñ du 'jug par^D 'gyur //

(N61a4, P62b4, D55b7)

[9]

yatra sōpadhiśeṣaṃ¹ ca tathānupadhi^ośeṣakam /
ity evaṃ-kalpanā² nāsti tat³ tad dhi yuganaddhakam //

(^oB32b3)

¹ BE gopaviśeṣaṃ. ² L evaṃ kalpanā. ³ L tad.

gañ du^C lhag mar bcas pa dañ // de bzin lhag ma med pa zes //
'di lta'i rtog pa med gyur pa // de ni^N zuñ du 'jug pa 'o //

(C56b7, N61a5)

[10]

yatra pu†dgala¹-nairātmyaṃ² dharma-nairātmyam ity api /
kalpanāyā viviktatvaṃ yuga^onaddhasya lakṣaṇam //

(†E22a2, ^oB32b4)

¹ B puṅgala. ² BE -nairātmya.

gañ du gañ zag bdag med dañ // ^P chos la bdag med pa dag gi //
rtog pa gñis las rñal grol ba // zuñ du 'jug pa'i mtshan ñid do //

(P62b5)

[11]*

jñātvā krameṇa¹ tattva-jñāḥ svādhiṣṭhāna-prabhāsvarau /
tayor eva samājaṃ yad yuganaddhakramo hy ayam² //

→ SS II 9.8-9

¹ SS krameṇa jñātvā. ² SS asau.

de ñid śes pa'i rim śes nas // ^{CD} bdag byin brlab pa'i 'od gsal la //
de^N ñid la ni 'dus pa gañ // ^P zuñ du 'jug pa'i rim 'di yin //

(C57a1, D56a1, N61a6, P62b6)

[12]

†piṇḍagrāhānubhedā^obhyāṃ¹ praveśas² tathatālaye /
utthānaṃ³ ca tato yatra samaṃ tad⁴ yuganaddhakam //

(†E22a3, ^oB32b5)

¹ BE -ām. ² BE praveśa. ³ BE -añ. ⁴ BEL samantād.

rñil¹ por 'dzin dañ rjes gzig² dañ // 'jug dañ de bzin gnas pa dañ //
de nas gañ du ldañ gyur pa // mñam gyur zuñ du 'jug pa 'o //

¹ P rim. ² CD zig.

[13]

saṃvṛtiṃ¹ paramārthaṃ² ca pṛthag jñātvā vibhāgataḥ /
saṃmilanaṃ³ bhaved yatra ° yuganaddhaṃ⁴ tad ucyate //

(°B32b6)

¹ BE samvṛtiṃ. ² B -aś, E -añ. ³ BE -am. ⁴ B -an.

[14]

tathā†tālambanaṃ¹ nāiva vyutthānaṃ yatra nāiva hi /
yuganaddhaṃ² bhavet tac ca yogināṃ³ padam avyayam //

(†E22a4)

¹ BE -an. ² B -a, E -am. ³ BE -ām.

[15]

suptaḥ prabuddha ity etad ava°sthā-dvaya-varjitam /
yuganaddhaṃ¹ vadech chāstā² svāpa-bodha³-vivarjitam //

(°B33a1)

¹ BE -am. ² B chā, L chā[ntam]. ³ BL bodhi.

[16]

sa†mādhānāsamādhānaṃ yasya nāsty eva sarvathā /
yuganaddhe sthito yogī bhāvābhā°va-vivarjitah //

(†E22a5, °B33a2)

[17]

asmṛti-smṛti-nirmuktaḥ satatôdaya-lakṣaṇaḥ¹ /
vicared icchayā yogī yuganaddhakrame † sthitaḥ //

(†E22a6)

¹ B satatodapalakṣaṇaḥ, L satatod apalakṣaṇaḥ.

[18]

rāgārāga-vinirmuktaḥ paramāna°nda-mūrtimān /
ā-saṃsāraṃ sthitiṃ kuryād yuganaddha-vibhāvakaḥ //

(°B33a3)

kun rdzob dañ ni ^{CD} don dam dag // so so'i ^{NP} char ni śes gyur pa //
gañ du yañ dag 'dres gyur pa // zuñ du 'jug par de bśad do //

(C57a2, D56a2, N61a7, P62b7)

de bzin ñid la dmigs ñid dañ // gañ du ldañ bar gyur pa ni //
zuñ du 'jug pa de yin te // mi zad rnal 'byor pa yi ^P gnas //

(P62b8)

gñid ^N log dañ ni sad pa ste // gnas ^{CD} skabs de gñis¹ spañs pa ni //
gñid log sad dañ rnam bral ba // zuñ 'jug yin par ston pas gsuñs //

(N61b1, C57a3, D56a3)

¹ NP gñid.

mñam par bźag dañ ma bźag pa // gañ la ^P 'di dag thams cad med //
dños dañ dños ^N med rnam¹ spañs pa // rnal 'byor pa ni zuñ 'jug gnas //

(P63a1, N61b2)

¹ NP rnam.

dran dañ ^D mi ^C dran las grol źiñ // rtag tu 'byuñ ba'i mtshan ñid can //¹
rnal 'byor ^P pa ni 'dod źiñ spyod // zuñ 'jug rim pa la gnas pa'o //

(D56a4, C57a4, P63a2)

¹ Cf. MM: rtag tu rgyun du gnas pa ste //.

chags dañ chags min las ^N grol źiñ // mchog tu dga' ba'i lus dañ ldan //
'khor ba srid du gnas byed pa // zuñ 'jug rnam par ^P bsgom ^D pa 'o //

(N61b3, P63a3, D56a5)

Pañcakrama V

[19]

kāryam¹ ca kāraṇam² cāiva kṛtvābhinnam³ svabhāvataḥ /
yā sthitir⁴ yoginām bu[†]ddhā ° yuganaddham⁵ vadanti tat //

(†E22a7, °B33a4)

¹ BE -aṅ. ² BE -aṅ. ³ BEL kṛtvā 'bhinnam. ⁴ B sthiti. ⁵ BE -am.

[20]

utpattikrama eko 'yam utpannakrama ity api /
ekatvaṃ¹ tu dvayor yatra yuganaddham² tad ucyate //

¹ BE -an. ² BEL yuganaddhas.

[21]

devatā pariśuddhēyam a°śuddhēyam¹ bhaved iti /
iti yā kalpanābhinnā² yatra ta[†]d yuganaddhakam //

(°B33a5, †E22b1)

¹ B -a, E -am. ² BEL kalpanā 'bhinnā.

[22]

rūpīti cāpy arūpīti kalpanā-dvaya-varjanāt /
yaḥ sthātum vetti¹ yogīndraḥ ° sa prāpto yuganaddhakam //

(°B33a6)

¹ BL yaḥ sthātuṣṭhetti, E yaḥ sthātum vetti; cf. Tib. ḥi rtogs, śāntiṃ vetti(?).

[23]

evam¹ vai yaḥ sthito yogī yuganaddhakrame sthitaḥ /
ucyate sa hi sarvajñas² tattva-da[†]rśī ca viśva-dhṛk //

(†E22b2)

¹ BE evam. ² BEL sarvajñah.

[24]

māyājālā°bhisambuddhaḥ saṃsārārṇava¹-pāragah /
kṛta-kṛtyo mahā-yogī satya-dvaya-naye² sthitaḥ //

(°B33b1)

¹ BE saṃsārārṇava. ² L -laye.

^C bya ba daṅ ni byed pa daṅ // mi phyed pa yi no bo ṅid //
gnas gaṅ¹ rnal 'byor pas śes pa // zuṅ du 'jug par de bśad do //

(C57a5)

¹ NP daṅ. ² Cf. MM: rnal 'byor pa ni gaṅ ḥig gnas // de ni zuṅ 'jug saṅs rgyas gsuṅs //.

^N bskyed pa'i rim pa 'di gcig yin // g'zan yaṅ rdzogs pa'i ^P rim pa dag //
gṅis po gaṅ du gcig gyur pa // de ni zuṅ du 'jug par bśad //

(N61b4, P63a4)

^D yoṅs su ^C dag pa'i lha daṅ ni // 'dir ni ma dag par 'gyur¹ ḥes //
gaṅ ḥig mi phyed par rtogs² pa // ^N gaṅ yin de ni zuṅ 'jug ^P pa'o //

(D56a6, C57a6, N61b5, P63a5)

¹ CD gyur. ² CD rtog.

gzugs can daṅ ni gzugs med ces // rtog pa gṅis po spaṅs pas na¹ //
gaṅ ḥig ḥi rtogs rnal 'byor dbaṅ // de ni zuṅ 'jug thob pa 'o //

¹ NP pa nas.

de ltar ^D gaṅ ^C gnas rnal 'byor pa'o // ¹ zuṅ 'jug ^P rim la gnas pa ^N ste //
de ni kun mkhyen de ṅid mthoṅ // sna tshogs 'dzin ces brjod pa yin //

(D56a7, C57a7, P63a6, N61b6)

¹ Cf. MM: de ltar gnas pa'i rnal 'byor pa //.

sgyu 'phrul dra bas mṅon saṅs rgyas // 'khor ba'i rgya mtsho'i pha rol soṅ //
bya ba byas pa'i rnal 'byor ^P che // bden pa gṅis kyi tshul ^C la gnas //

(P63a7, C57b1)

[25]*

etad evādvaya-jñānam¹ a*pratiṣṭhita-nirvṛtiḥ² /
 buddhatvaṃ³ Va^ojasattvatvaṃ sarvaiśvaryaṃ⁴ tathāiva ca † //
 (*A41a1, °B33b2, †E22b3) → SS II 9.10-11

¹ SS evādvayaṃ jñānam. ² A -nirvṛti. ³ BE -am. ⁴ A sarvaisvaryaṃ, BE savvaiśvaryaṃ.

[26]

vajrōpama-samādhis tu niṣpannakrama eva ca /
 māyōpama-samādhiś cāpy adva*yaṃ¹ tac ca kathyate //

(*A41a2)

¹ BE -an.

[27]

anupādā°dayaḥ śabdā advaya-jñāna-sūcakāḥ¹ /
 asyāiva² vācakāḥ sarve nānyat tatrābhidhīyate //

(°B33b3)

¹ L -sūcakāḥ. ² A anaiva.

[28]

mahāmudrā†tmikāṃ siddhiṃ * sad-asat-pakṣa-varjitām¹ /
 a°nenāiva gatā buddhā gaṅgāyāḥ sikatōpamāḥ² //

(†E22b4, *A41a3, °B33b4)

¹ A -ām. ² E śikatopamāḥ.

[29]

ghaṭamāno mahā-yogī yuganaddha-pade sthitaḥ /
 bhāvayed yuganaddham¹ * tu caryām² cāpi tad-advayām³ ° //

(*A41a4, °B33b5)

¹ BE -an. ² BE -āñ. ³ A tadanvayām, BEL tadanvayām.

[30]

yathātmani ta†thā śatrau yathā bhāryā tathātmaajā /
 yathā mātā tathā veśyā¹ yathā ḍoṃbī² tathā dvijā //

(†E22b5)

¹ A vesyā, BEL vaiśyā. ² L ḍoṃvī.

de^D ñid gñis med^N ye śes te // mi gnas mya ñan 'das pa yin //
 sañs rgyas rDo rje sems dpa' ñid // de bzin kun gyi dbaṅ phyug yin //
 (D56b1, N61b7)

rdo rje lta^P bu'i tiñ 'dzin dañ // rdzogs pa'i rim gnas de ñid de //¹
 sgyu ma lta bu'i tiñ 'dzin dañ // gñis su med par de^N bśad do //

(P63a8, N62a1)

¹ Cf. MM: rdzogs pa'i rim pa ñid dañ ni //.

C¹ sgra gañ^D skye med la sogs pa // gñis med ye śes ston pa^P rnam //
 thams cad 'di yi tshig yin te // der ni gzan dag med par bśad //

(C57b2, D56b2, P63b1)

¹ NP have "mi gnas" here.

gañ gā kluñ gi bye sñed kyi // sañs rgyas rnam^N kyis 'di dag ñid //
 thugs chud yod med phyogs spañs pa // ^P phyag rgya chen po'i bdag ñid grub¹ //

(N62a2, P63b2)

¹ CD sgrub.

C zuñ^D 'jug go 'phañs la gnas pa'i // slob bzin pa yi rnal 'byor che //
 zuñ du 'jug pa bsgom gyur pas // spyod pa'añ de dañ gñis su^N med //

(C57b3, D56b3, N62a3)

ji ltar bdag^P ñid de bzin dgra // chuñ ma de bzin mna' ma dañ //
 ji ltar smad 'tshoñ de bzin ma // ji ltar bram ze ji bzin gdol //

(P63b3)

Pañcakrama V

[31]

yathā vastraṃ¹ * tathā carma yathā ratnaṃ² tathā tu^oṣaṃ³ /
yathā mūtraṃ tathā madyaṃ⁴ yathā bhaktaṃ⁵ tathā śakrt⁶ //

(*A41a5, °B33b6)

¹ BE -an. ² BE -an. ³ A -aṃ. ⁴ BL medyaṃ. ⁵ BE -an. ⁶ AB sakrt.

[32]

yathā sugandhi¹ kaṣṭhā[†]rpūraṃ² tathā gandham amedhya-jam³ /
yathā stu^{*}ti-karaṃ⁴ vākyaṃ⁵ tathā vākya^om⁶ jugupsitam⁷ //

(†E22b6, *A41b1, °B34a1)

¹ A sugandham, B sugaṃdhi. ² BE -an. ³ A -aṃ. ⁴ BE -am. ⁵ BE -an. ⁶ BE -añ. ⁷ A -aṃ.

[33]

yathā Rudras¹ tathā Vajrī yathā rātris tathā divā /
yathā svapnaṃ² tathā drṣṭaṃ yathā naṣṭaṃ³ tathā sthitam⁴ //

¹ BE rudra. ² BE -an. ³ BE -an. ⁴ A -aṃ.

[34]

yathā sau^{*}khyam¹ tathā duḥkham^o† yathā duṣṭas tathā sutah /
yathā vīcis tathā svargas² tathā tu puṇya-pāpayoh³ //

(*A41b2, °B34a2, †E22b7)

¹ AE -an. ² B svargās. ³ BL tathā puṇyaṃ tu pāpakam, E tathā puṇyan tu....

[35]

evaṃ jñātvā carej jñānī¹ nirviśaṅkas² tu sarva^{*}-krt /
pracchanna-vrata^om āsādyā sidhyante sarva-sampadaḥ³ //

(*A41b3, °B34a3)

¹ BEL cared yogī. ² A nirviśaṅkas. ³ A sarvasampada iti.

[36]

prakāśya puṇyaṃ yat prāptaṃ¹ Pañcakramam anuttaram² /
anena kṛdatāṃ loko³ yuga^{*}naddha-samādhinā // iti⁴

(*A41b4)

¹ E ends here. ² A -aṃ. ³ A loke. ⁴ A omits iti, BL samādhineti.

^{CD} ji ltar pags pa de bzin gos // ji ltar rin chen phub ma dañ //
ji ltar chañ dañ¹ P de bzin^N gci // ji ltar bza' ba de bzin bsañ //

(C57b4, D56b4, P63b4, N62a4)

¹ NP dag.

ji ltar dri bzañ ga pur dañ // de bzin bsañ las byuñ ba'i dri //
ji ltar bstod pa byed pa'i tshig // de bzin du ni smod pa'i tshig //

Drag po rDo rje can de^D bzin // ^{CP} ji ltar ñin mo de bzin mtshan //
ji¹ ltar rmi^N lam de bzin mthon // ji ltar 'jig pa de bzin gnas //

(D56b5, C57b5, P63b5, N62a5)

¹ P de.

ji ltar bde ba de bzin sdug // ji ltar sdañ ba de bzin bu¹ //
mnar med mtho ris de bzin te // de bzin sdig^P dañ bsod nams so //

(P63b6)

¹ NP bur.

de ltar śes nas ye śes can // ^{CD} dog¹ pa med^N par thams cad byed //
sbas pa'i brtul žugs kun bsgrubs na // phun sum tshogs pa thams cad 'grub //

(C57b6, D56b6, N62a6)

¹ NP rtog.

mchog gyur Rim pa lña pa 'di // ^P bśad nas bsod nams gañ thob pas //
zuñ du 'jug pa'i tiñ ñe 'dzin // 'di yis 'jig^N rten rol par śog //

(P63b7, N62a7)

Yuganaddhakramaḥ // //
 kṛtir iyam ācārya-Nāgārjuna-pādānām //
 grantha-pramāṇam asya ślokāḥ pañcatriṃśat //

Pañcakramaḥ samāptaḥ // //
 (in A: “Yuganaddhakramaḥ pañcamaḥ // granthasya pramāṇam satam-3(?) grantha-7(?)
 samāptaś cāyaṃ Pañcakramaḥ // // kṛtir iya*m ācāryārya-Nāgārjuna-pādānām // //”)
 (*A41b5)

Zuñ du 'jug^{CD} pa'i rim pa slob dpon Klu sgrub kyi źal sña nas mdzad pa ste rim
 pa lña pa rdzogs so //
 (C57b7, D56b7)

P 'phags pas mdzad pa'i rdzogs tshul Rim pa lña //
 lam lña sbyañ phyir bla ma'i bka' sgyur bas //
 sgrib^N pa lña bral ye śes lña thob ste //¹
 sku lña mñon śes lñar ldan sañs rgyas śog //
 (P63b8, N62b1)

¹ N sgrib pa bral yañ ye śes lña thob ste //

^{CD} rGya gar kyi mkhan po ā tsā rya^P Śra ddhā kara wa rma dañ / źu chen gyi
 lo tsā ba bande Rin chen bzañ pos bsgyur ciñ źus te / slad kyi rGya gar gyi^N
 mkhan po Ka ma la¹ gu pta dañ / lo tsā ba Rin chen bzañ pos² Yul dbus kyi dpe
 dañ yañ gtugs te gtan la phab pa'o //
 (C58a1, D57a1, P64a1, N62b2)

¹ NP ka mā la. ² NP omit “lo tsā ba Rin chen bzañ pos”.

Verse Index — Sanskrit

a-kārôddeśakam jñānam buddhasya hṛdayam bhavet : I-42ab
 akṣāni viṣayāś caiva jñāna-pañcakam eva ca : III-22ab
 agni-vāyavya-māhendra-vāruṇe prati-maṇḍale : I-61ab
 agnihotra-paro bhūtim mokṣam dhyāna-paro labhet : I-62cd
 acintya-manasikāra nirālamba namo 'stu te : IV-10cd
 ataḥ prabhāsvarāc chuddhāj jñāna-traya-samudbhavaḥ : II-52ab
 ati-vismaya-rūpy avismayam : IV-20c
 ativedanā-kṣaṇāś caiva vetṭṭ-viddhāraṇā-padam : II-10cd
 atha candram samālambya vajra-cihnam prakalpayet : II-46ab
 atha paśyati tad vyaktam guru-pāda-prasādataḥ : II-59ef
 atha bhavati sabhāgyaḥ prāpta-tattvōpadeśo : II-85a
 atha yogēśvarāṇām tu divyōpāyaḥ pradarsitaḥ : I-52ab
 athēdam bhagavān svāmī Mahāvairocano munīḥ : I-32ab
 adya vyākhyāna-ratnena prasādam kuru me vibho : III-7cd
 adhigata-jina-dharmaḥ śāsane suprasannaḥ : II-83c
 adha-ūrdhva-samāyuktam jñātvā buddhyā niyojayet : I-40ab
 adhyātma-bāhya bhinnam sarvam māyāiva nānyathā : III-22cd
 ananta-janma-sāhasram prāpya caivam punaḥ punaḥ : II-43ab
 ananta-bhūtam tv atha vānta-bhūtam : IV-19c
 anahamkāra nirmoha nirālamba namo 'stu te : III-4cd
 anāgatam atitam ca vartamānam bhava-trayam : I-8ab
 anāgatam atitam ca vartamānam bhava-trayam : II-60ab
 anādi-nidhanam śāntam sarva-kleśa-viśodhanam : IV-15cd
 anādi-bhūtam tv atha vādi-bhūtam : IV-19a
 anālayam yathākāśam niḥprapañcam nirañjanam : IV-11ab
 anihṣṛito 'si skandheṣu dhātuṣu āyataneṣu ca : IV-9ab
 anuttara-kṛd-ācārya-Vajrasattva-prapūjanāt : III-46cd
 anuttarābhisambodhir abhisambodhi-yogataḥ : II-75ab
 anutpādādayaḥ śabdā advaya-jñāna-sūcakāḥ : V-27ab
 anena kriḍatām loko yuganaddha-samādhinā : V-36cd
 anena dhyāna-yogena sadā tiṣṭhati tattva-vit : IV-29cd
 anena vajrajāpena sevām kṛtvā yathā-vidhi : I-56ab
 anenāiva gatā buddhā gaṅgāyāḥ sikatōpamāḥ : V-28cd
 api ca vajradhṛk kaścit tri-samyogānvito naraḥ : I-49ab
 a-baddhānyonya-samyogād yo vetti sa jagad-guruḥ : I-36cd
 abhāvēty-ādi-gāthābhiḥ paṭale Bodhicittake : II-66ab
 abhinnaṭā bhaved yatra tad āha yuganaddhakam : V-5cd
 abhiṣekam tu samprāpya pratyūṣa-samaye punaḥ : IV-7ab
 abhisambodhi-kāmo 'yam Śākyasimhas tathāgataḥ : II-53ab

amadhya-bhūtam tv atha madhya-bhūtam : IV-19b
 ayam niṣpanna-yogākhyo mahāvajradharaś ca saḥ : I-7ab
 ayuta-dvayam sahasram ca ṣaṭ śatāni tathāiva ca : I-54ab
 aruṇōdgama-kāle tu vajrōpama-samādhinā : II-61cd
 arthānugama-jāpena niḥsvabhāvena cāruṇā : I-25ab
 ardhayāmika-velāyām dvau dvau karmaṇi tiṣṭhataḥ : I-61cd
 ardha-rātre cābhiṣīcet suśiṣyam kṛpayā guruḥ : IV-6cd
 alajjā dhūrta-duṣṭāś ca haṭhaḥ kuṭila eva ca : II-20ab
 avikalpita-samkalpa apratiṣṭhita-mānasa : IV-10ab
 avidyāyāḥ kṣaṇāḥ sapta vijñeyāḥ sūkṣma-yogibhiḥ : II-24ef
 aviśuddham idaṁ dhyānam na cāitad iṣṭakāvaham : II-55ab
 aśraddadhānas tv abhiṣeka-hīno : I-65c
 aṣṭāntena samāyuktam u-kāreṇa sabindukam : I-53cd
 asamāhita-yogena sarvam buddha-mayam vahet : III-36cd
 asau svayambhūr bhagavān eka evādhidaivataḥ : IV-2ab
 astīti na ca nāstīti na ca tad vākya-gocaram : II-51ef
 asmṛti-smṛti-nirmuktaḥ satatōdaya-lakṣaṇaḥ : V-17ab
 asyaiva vācakāḥ sarve nānyat tatrābhidhīyate : V-27cd
 asvatantram jagat sarvam svatantram nāiva jāyate : III-15ab
 aho-rātreṇa yogīndro japa-samkhyām karoti ca : I-54cd
 aḥ kim abhyāsa-yogena ādi-suddhi-svabhāvikā : II-76ab
 ākarṣaṇādi yat sarvam kuryād indrāyudhōpamam : III-30cd
 ākāśa-sama-citto 'si nirālamba namo 'stu te : IV-11cd
 ācāryas tārayet pāram duḥkhārṇava-mahā-bhayāt : III-48cd
 ācāryā vayam ity evam vadanty āgamikā vibho : I-30cd
 ācāryo harate pāpam ācāryo harate bhayam : III-48ab
 ātmā vai sarva-buddhatvam sarva-sauritvam eva ca : III-28ab
 ātmānam cāpi yo dadyāt kim anyad avaśiṣyate : IV-37cd
 ādikarmika-yogena cāṣṭamīm bhūmim āpnuyāt : II-72ab
 ādy-akṣara-prayogeṇa ucchvāsam kurute sadā : I-53ab
 ānantaryādikaḥ kṛtvā narakeṣu vipacyate : II-42ab
 ābhāsa-dvaya-hetuḥ syād ātmabhāva-vikalpanā : II-33ab
 ābhāsena yadā yukto vāyur vāhanatām gataḥ : II-31ab
 ālokaḥ sūnyam prajñā ca cittaṁ ca paratantrakam : II-7ab
 āloka-traya-darsī ca daśabhūmyām pratiṣṭhitaḥ : II-72cd
 ālokasyōdayam kuryāt samāpatti-vidhānataḥ : IV-5cd
 ālokasyōpalabdhiś ca upalabdham tathāiva ca : II-23ab
 ālokābhāsam ity uktam atisūnyam upāyakam : II-15ab
 ālokālokābhāsau ca tathālokōpalabdhakam : II-29ab
 āloko rātri-bhāgaḥ sphuṭa-ravikiranāḥ syād divāloka-bhāsaḥ : IV-17a
 āvāhanam praveśena tvaritena visarjanam : I-50ab

Pañcakrama

āvāhana-visarjanam syāt tathā sthāpanam eva ca : I-49cd
āśvāsa tu muhūrtaṃ syān nimeṣo 'kṣi-nimeṣaṇam : II-27cd
ā-saṃsāram sthitim kuryād yuganaddha-vibhāvakaḥ : V-18cd
icchen na muktiṃ ca tathāpi muktaḥ : I-67d
iti yā kalpanābhinnā yatra tad yuganaddhakam : V-21cd
ity evaṃ-kalpanā nāsti tat tad dhi yuganaddhakam : V-9cd
indrajālam ca sādrśyaṃ yaḥ paśyet sa prabhuḥ smrtaḥ : III-34cd
indrāyudham ivākāṣe kāyaṃ darśitavān asi : III-2cd
imaṃ samādhim ajñātvā saṃvṛtāv upalambhataḥ : III-43ab
iyam eva hi saṃlakṣyā māyā nirdoṣa-lakṣaṇā : III-26ab
īryāpateṣu sarveṣu nirālamba namo 'stu te : III-5cd
ucyate sa hi sarvajñas tattva-darśi ca viśva-dhṛk : V-23cd
utthānam ca tato yatra samaṃ tad yuganaddhakam : V-12cd
utpattikrama eko 'yam utpannakrama ity api : V-20ab
utpāthā samsthānām niṣpannakrama-kāṅkṣiṇām : I-2ab
utsāhaḥ sāhasaṃ cāiva tathā cōttama-sāhasam : II-18ab
udbhūtā gaganābhogāl layaṃ gacchanti tatra vai : II-39cd
upadeśa-pradānāt tu vajrācārya 'dhikas tataḥ : IV-2cd
upalabdhāc ca niṣpannāt sarvasūnyaṃ prabhāsavaram : II-5cd
upāyaś cāiṣa sambuddhaiḥ sopānam iva nirmitaḥ : I-2cd
upāya-sūcakam hy etad vajrādy utpatti-yoginām : II-46cd
ubhayāṅgikam eva syād yad ālokōpalabdhakam : II-33cd
ūrdhva-ghraṇād viniḥkrānto vāma-dakṣiṇa-dvandvataḥ : I-17ab
r̥jur nāiva ca kāyena na cāpy anr̥jur eva ca : II-58ab
ekatvaṃ tu dvayor yatra yuganaddhaṃ tad ucyate : V-20cd
eka-svareṇa taṃ prāhur acchaṭena jināurasam : II-54cd
ekādir nava-madhye tu daśabhir yo na badhyate : I-35ab
ekī-kṛtya cared yogi sa veti yuganaddhakam : V-4cd
ekī-bhāvaṃ tu yo veti sa veti yuganaddhakam : V-3cd
ekī-bhāvo bhaved yatra yuganaddhaṃ tad ucyate : V-2cd
etat tattvaṃ sthitam tanre śrī-Samāje sumudritam : I-9ab
etat evādvaya-jñānam apratiṣṭhita-nirvṛtiḥ : V-25ab
etāḥ prakṛtayaḥ sūksmāḥ śataṃ saṣṭy-uttaram divā : II-26ab
evaṃ ca daurātmya-gataṃ kuśiṣyaṃ : II-82a
evaṃ jñātvā carej jñānī nirviśaṅkas tu sarva-kṛt : V-35ab
evaṃ prakṛtayaḥ sarvā ābhāsa-traya-hetukāḥ : II-40ab
evaṃ vai yaḥ sthito yogi yuganaddhakrame sthitaḥ : V-23ab
evaṃ śrutvā tu taṃ śabdaṃ visṛjyāsphānakam tataḥ : II-57ab
evaṃ śrutvā tu tad-vākyam adhyeṣaṇa-viśāradam : III-9ab
evaṃ stute namas te 'stu kaḥ stotā kaś ca saṃstutaḥ : II-1cd
evaṃ-vidhaṃ tattvam avāpya yogi : IV-22a

evam ārādhitō yogi sadbhūta-guṇa-kīrtanaḥ : IV-16ab
evam eva mahā-yogī viśva-jñānārtha-saṃgrahāt : III-40cd
eṣaṃ svabhāvāvijñānād ajñāna-paṭalāvṛtāḥ : II-41ab
om-kāraḥ saṃharet sattvān buddha-rūpāgra-kalpitān : I-42cd
kaṅṭha-hṛn-nābhi-guhyābje gaty-āgatiṃ vinirdiśet : I-18ab
kathayāmi prabhedena nirvikalpārtha-tattvataḥ : I-33ab
karṇa-mūle tu śiṣyācāryeṇa suprayatnataḥ : I-51cd
karṇa-janma-vinirmuktam ābhāsa-traya-varjitam : IV-13cd
kalaśādau susaṃsthāpya bodhicittaṃ prayatnataḥ : IV-6ab
kalā sāiva tu vijñeyā bindu-dvaya-vibhūṣitā : II-22ab
kalāsu ca pravṛttiṃ ca kuryād udakacandravat : III-31cd
kalpanāyā viviktatvaṃ yuganaddhasya lakṣaṇam : V-10cd
kāryaṃ ca kāraṇaṃ cāiva kṛtvābhinnam svabhāvataḥ : V-19ab
kiṃ tu tasya prabhedo 'sti saṃdhyā-rātri-divātmanā : II-28cd
kiṃ tu sarvajña-gatibhir vinā tan nōpalabhyate : II-3ab
kiṃ tena na kṛtaṃ puṇyaṃ kiṃ vā nōpāsitaṃ tapaḥ : III-46ab
kuryāt praṇāmaṃ atha tasya raho-gatasya : II-81d
kuryāt samīpe na hi jātu dhīraḥ : II-82d
kuśalam upacitaṃ yac Chākyamitreṇa tena : II-87c
kṛta-kṛtyo mahā-yogī satya-dvaya-naye sthitaḥ : V-24cd
kṛtāñjalir dhārita-puṣpa-hastaḥ : IV-35d
kṛtvā cānubhavaṃ samyag bodhicittaṃ kha-tulyakam : I-29ab
kṛtvā śubhāśubhaṃ karma bhramanti gati-pañcake : II-41cd
kṛtsnam jagat so 'vyaya-kāya-lābhī : IV-22d
kleśāḥ karmapathā dehaḥ kartāraś ca phalaṃ ca vai : III-42ab
kṣaṇa ity acchaṭāvasthā lavaḥ sarṣapa-vartanam : II-27ab
kṣaṇe lave muhūrte ca nimeṣe mātrake tathā : II-26ef
kṣaya-vṛddhī na na cāpy abhāva-bhāvau : IV-20b
gacchaṃs tiṣṭhan mahā-sattvaḥ sarva-saukhya-mayaḥ prabhuḥ : III-38ab
gacchaṃs tiṣṭhan svapan bhujann unmiṣan nimiṣan hasan : IV-29ab
gaṇamaṇḍala-madhye tu kuryāt pūjāṃ yathā-vidhi : IV-4cd
gamaṇāgamaṇam ca yatra nāsti : IV-20a
girindra-mūrdhnaḥ prapatet tu kaścin : I-67a
guru-caraṇa-saparyā-prāpta-tattvōpadeśaḥ : II-86c
guru-jana-paricaryā-hāny alabdhopadeśaḥ : II-84b
guru-janam atha bhaktyā vikṣate buddha-tulyam : II-83b
guru-pāda-prasādēna labhyate tac ca nānyathā : III-10cd
guru-pradhāno 'sya guru-prasādaḥ : I-66d
guru-prasādād āpnoti cintāmaṇim ivāparam : II-63cd
guru-prasādāpta-hitōpadeśa : I-67c
guroḥ sakāśāt punar ādadīta : IV-35c

guror avajñās ca śaṭho 'prasanno : I-65a
 guhyākṣaram pravakṣyāmi yoga-siddhi-phala-pradam : I-52cd
 grāhyaṃ ca grāhakaṃ cēti dvidhā buddhir na vidyate : V-5ab
 grāhya-śrūtir nāiva dhanam nirikṣyaṃ : I-66c
 ghaṭamāno mahā-yogī yuganaddha-pade sthitaḥ : V-29ab
 cakitaṃ saṃśayaś caiva mātsaryaṃ cēti kirtitaḥ : II-11cd
 cakṣur-ādi-pravṛtṭim ca māyāvad upalakṣayet : III-32cd
 caturaśīti-sāhasre dharma-skandhe mahā-muneḥ : II-69ab
 caturthaṃ sarvaśūnyaṃ ca phala-hetu-prabhedataḥ : II-4cd
 caturtho hy abhisambodhikramo 'yaṃ vakṣyate mayā : IV-1cd
 caturbhir guṇitaṃ samyak catur-yogaṃ śataṃ navā : I-44cd
 catur-mudrābhir āmudrya devatā-garvam udvahan : II-48ab
 catvāriṃśat prakṛtayaḥ kṣaṇikāś cātiśūnya-jāḥ : II-20cd
 candra-vajrādi-samyogāc citta-caitasa-saṃgamāḥ : II-47ab
 carācarātmā jagad-eka-bandhuḥ : IV-22b
 cittam tri-vidham ity uktam ādhāras tasya kathyate : II-29cd
 cittam eva svayaṃ paśyet svam eva śaśi-bimba-vat : II-45cd
 cittāt prakṛti-hetutvāt karma-janma-samudbhavaḥ : III-18cd
 jagat-traya-hitārthāya tad evēha pradarsitam : II-62cd
 jagad-arthaṃ vidhātum ca tad deśayōttame jane : I-29cd
 jāṭi nagnaś ca muṇḍo vā śikhī niḥsaṅga-vṛttayaḥ : II-70ab
 jaḍa-matir asamartho milane 'rthasya yas tu : II-85b
 janmaniḥaiva buddhatvaṃ niḥsaṃdeham prapadyate : III-12cd
 japitvā mantram atulaṃ sādhaḥ sādhanātmakāḥ : I-57ab
 japeṇ mantram abhinnāṅgaṃ prajñōpāya-pade sthitaḥ : I-43cd
 japeṇ mantram abhinnāṅgaṃ lakṣam akṣara-saṃkhyayā : I-46cd
 japeṇ mantram abhinnāṅgaṃ sarva-kāmōpabhoga-kṛt : I-26cd
 jalacandra-marīcy-ādi-māyā-guṇa-vibhūṣitaḥ : II-61ab
 jātaṃ san niḥsvabhāvo 'pi bhāvākhyam tu pratityataḥ : I-28cd
 jāyate yoginam mūrtir māyā-dehas tad ucyate : III-19cd
 jāyante vividhā rogās teṣāṃ māyā bhiṣagjitam : III-43cd
 jñātvā itthaṃ tato mantrī jagad bālavad ācaret : I-63ab
 jñātvā krameṇa tattva-jñāḥ svādhiṣṭhāna-prabhāsvaraḥ : V-11ab
 jñātvā tam eva mucyante jñānino bhava-pañjarāt : II-44cd
 jñāna-traya-prabhedaṇa cittamātre niyojayet : I-64cd
 jñāna-traya-prabhedaḥ 'yaṃ sphuṭam atrāiva lakṣyate : II-34cd
 jñāna-dvaya-samāpattiyā yathōkta-karaṇena tu : II-36ab
 jñāna-dvaya-samāyogaḥ samāpattih prakirtitā : II-35cd
 jñāna-śuddhi-padaṃ tattvaṃ sarvajñatvam anuttaram : II-51ab
 tat sarvaśūnyaṃ pravadanti buddhāḥ : IV-21d
 tat sarvaśūnyaṃ pravadanti santaḥ : IV-19d

tataḥ pariṇataṃ rūpaṃ yad devatōpalambhakam : I-41ab
 tataḥ sidhyanti mantrās ca nirvikalpaika-dharmataḥ : I-63cd
 tatas tu gurave dadyād dakṣiṇam tv anurūpataḥ : IV-36ab
 tatas tuṣṭo mahā-yogī pañca-kāmōpabhogataḥ : IV-5ab
 tat-kṣaṇān nikhilaṃ paśyet prabhāsvara-viśuddha-dhṛk : II-60cd
 tat-kṣaṇān nikhilaṃ paśyet prabhāsvara-viśuddhitaḥ : I-8cd
 tattva-jñānam iti proktam abhisambodhi-darśanam : II-62ef
 tattva-jñāna-vihīnatvāt tena muktir na labhyate : II-71cd
 tat-prabhedaṃ ajānānāḥ punaḥ śaikṣā bhavanti te : II-77cd
 tat-samārādhanam kṛtvā varṣam māsam athāpi vā : IV-3ab
 tathatālambanam nāiva vyutthānam yatra nāiva hi : V-14ab
 tathābhyāsād vinā bodhir jāyate nēha janmani : II-79cd
 tad itthaṃ guhya-saṃdhyāyāṃ sukṣma-yogaḥ prakāśitaḥ : I-55ab
 tad eva vāyu-saṃyuktaṃ vijñāna-tritayam punaḥ : III-19ab
 tad tad dhi gurave deyaṃ tad evākṣayam icchātā : III-47cd
 tad devi saṃpravakṣyāmi sārāt sāratarāṃ param : I-12ab
 tadā tat-prakṛtiḥ sarvā astavyastāḥ pravartayet : II-31cd
 tam abaddham vijānīyāt sa vetti paramaṃ padam : I-35cd
 tamaḥ-ṭāḥala-saṃchannaṃ prasādād dīpam āpnuyāt : II-3cd
 tayor eva samājam yad yuganaddhakramo hy ayam : V-11cd
 tasmāt prasīda buddhāgra jagad-vira mahā-mune : III-8cd
 tasmāt sarva-prayatnena hy ātmānam pūjayet sadā : III-28cd
 tasmād eva jagat sarvaṃ māyōpamam ihōcyate : III-20ab
 tasmād vajra-guruḥ pūrvam svādhiṣṭhānam pradarsayet : III-14cd
 tasmai tuṣṭāya gurave pūjāṃ kuryāt tu śaktitaḥ : IV-3cd
 tasya madhye sthito devo hy avyakto vyakta-rūpavān : I-13cd
 tasyedānīm pravakṣyāmi prakṛti-spharaṇam sphuṭam : II-7cd
 tārkikā na prajānanti agamyam bāla-yoginām : I-24cd
 tila-bimbīva sampūrṇāḥ kha-madhya-sthā jinās tadā : II-54ab
 tūṣṇī-bhāvaś ca khedaś ca ālasyam dhandhatā tathā : II-24cd
 tṛṣṇā madhya-tṛṣṇā cātītṛṣṇōpādānakam tathā : II-9cd
 tena tuṣṭena tal labhyaṃ sarvajñā-jñānam uttamam : III-45cd
 teṣāṃ tattva-vihīnānām vrata-caryādikaḥ kramaḥ : II-71ab
 tais tais ca vividhair līngair abhisambodhi-kāmināḥ : II-70cd
 trayastrīṃśat prakṛtayaḥ svasaṃvedyāḥ śarīrīnām : II-12ab
 triḥ kṛtvā sādhu-vacanam Vajrapāṇim vaded idam : I-32cd
 tri-jñānād vyatiriktaṃ yat tattvaṃ saṃdhyāya-bhāṣayā : II-65cd
 tridhā nābhyaṣyate yas tu na śīghram āpnuyāt phalam : II-78cd
 traidhātuka-vinirmukta ākāśa-samatam gataḥ : IV-8ab
 tvat-pāda-pankajam muktva nāsty anyac charaṇam vibho : III-8ab
 tvayā lokānuvṛtṭy-arthaṃ darśitā laukikī kriyā : III-3cd

Pañcakrama

tvarite vibandhake bāṣpe mantra-niyojanā kathitā : I-51ab
dakacandravad agrāhya sarva-dharmeṣv anīrita : III-4ab
dakṣiṇān nirgato raśmir hutabhuñ-maṇḍalaṃ ca tat : I-19ab
darpaṇa-pratibimbaṃ ca svapnaṃ māyāṃ ca budbudam : III-34ab
darpaṇa-pratibimbena māyā-dehaṃ ca lakṣayet : III-23ab
darpaṇe vimale vyaktaṃ dṛśyate pratibimbavat : III-24ab
darśayet taṃ suśiṣyāya svādhiṣṭhānaṃ tad ucyate : III-25cd
dāsaṃ dāsiṃ priyāṃ bhāryāṃ putriṃ vāpy ativarṇabhāṃ : IV-37ab
divākaraṃśu-saṃkāśā ālokābhāsa-yoga-jā : II-22cd
divā-puruṣa-saṃjñā ca kharākāraś ca dakṣiṇaḥ : II-21ab
dṛḍhi-karaṇa-hetutvāt sabinduḥ prathama-svaraḥ : II-14ab
dṛśyate spr̥śyate cāiva yathā māyā jagat sadā : III-35ab
dṛṣṭvā sabhāsu gurum asya parāṇ-mukhas tu : II-81c
devatā pariśuddhēyam aśuddhēyaṃ bhaved iti : V-21ab
doṣān sa paśyati guror na guṇān varākaḥ : II-80d
draṣṭu-kāmo 'bhisambodhiṃ sarvaśūnya-svabhāvikāṃ : IV-12ab
dvātriṃśal-lakṣaṇa-dharo hy aśīti-vyañjanānvitah : II-52cd
dvābhyāṃ vinirgato raśmiḥ pita-varṇo mahā-dyutiḥ : I-21ab
dvīndriyasya samāpattyā vajra-padma-samāgamāt : II-35ab
dharmadhātva-abhisambodhir yathā-lābha-viceṣṭitaiḥ : II-74cd
dharmodayābhisambodhiḥ kriḍā-rāgādi-vistaraiḥ : II-74ab
dhāraṇā homa-karmāṇi varjyante ca parāparam : I-59cd
dhairyāṃ vīryāṃ ca mānaś ca kartṛ-hartṛ-balāni ca : II-17cd
dhyānādhyayana-vītas tu tathāpi japa ucyate : I-55cd
na cātrōtpadyate kaścin maraṇaṃ nāpi kasyacit : III-17ab
na cōpalambhaḥ saṃvṛtyā māyāvat parikirtitah : III-35cd
na tasya vratam ākhyātaṃ nākṣasūtraṃ na mantrakam : I-59ab
na puṇya-pāpātmakam agra-bhūtaṃ : IV-21c
na puṇya-rūpaṃ na ca pāpa-rūpaṃ : IV-21b
na bījaṃ bindu-saṃyuktaṃ na vāyur dvāra-nirgataḥ : II-25ab
na rāgo na virāgaś ca madhyamā nōpalabhyate : II-64ab
na śūnyaṃ nāpi cāśūnyaṃ madhyamā nōpalabhyate : II-64cd
namas te 'stu namas te 'stu namas te 'stu namo namaḥ : II-1ab
nava-śataṃ tu yad dṛṣṭam caturviṃśat-parikramaiḥ : I-45ab
nānā-sūtreṣu tantreṣu yat tattvam upadarśitam : II-68ab
nāmāyā nāsuciḥ kāye kṣut-tr̥ṣā-sambhavo na ca : III-3ab
nāsāgre sarṣapaṃ cintet sarṣape sacarācaram : I-10ab
nāsāgre sarṣapaṃ nāma prāṇāyāmasya kalpanā : I-16ab
nāsikāgre prayatnena bhāvayed yogavit sadā : I-11cd
nāsti kiṃcid asādhyāṃ vai Vajrasattvena lakṣitam : III-41ab
niḥśubhaṃ kṣut tr̥ṣā cāiva vedanā sama-vedanā : II-10ab

niḥsṛtyēndriya-mārgēbhyo viṣayān avalambate : II-30cd
nirupādāna-dātṛtve codanaṃ sūratā tathā : II-19cd
nirdvandvaṃ nirvikalpaṃ satata-sukha-mayaṃ bhāvayet tattva-yogī : IV-38c
nirnanātvam samāpanna nirālamba namo 'stu te : III-6cd
nirvikāraṃ nirābhāsaṃ nirdvandvaṃ paramaṃ śivam : II-51cd
nirviśya viṣayān kṛtsnān praviśanti prabhāsvaram : II-40cd
niśākarāṃśu-saṃkāśa āloka-jñāna-sambhavaḥ : II-14cd
niśārdha-samaye tattvam ālambyāiva jināurasah : II-57cd
niścārya padma-nāsāgre piṇḍa-rūpeṇa kalpayet : I-14cd
niśvāsaṃ kurute yogī ruci-japtam ihōcyate : I-53ef
niṣadya bodhi-mūle tu so 'karon māra-bhañjanam : II-61ef
nēcchec cyutiṃ tu cyavate tathāpi : I-67b
nēti praśasta-vacanaṃ calayet sarōṣah : II-81b
Nairāñjanā-nadī-tīre niṣadyāsphānakam gataḥ : II-53ef
naiśam dhvāntaṃ vinaṣṭaṃ vyapagatam akhilaṃ sām̐dhyā-tejas tu yasmin : IV-18a
no rātrir nāpi saṃdhyā na ca bhavati divā yaḥ prakṛtyā vimuktaḥ : IV-17c
nōnmilita-sunetras tu na ca milita-locanaḥ : II-59ab
nōparipyasi kāmeṣu nirālamba namo 'stu te : IV-8cd
pañca-jñāna-mayaṃ tattvam sarṣapa-sthūla-mātrakam : I-13ab
pañca-jñāna-mayaṃ śvāsaṃ pañca-bhūta-svabhāvakaṃ : I-14ab
pañca-pañcaka-saṃyuktaṃ catus-traya-niyojitam : I-37cd
pañca-buddha-kulāyattā mahāmudrādi-kalpanā : IV-32ab
pañca-raśmi-samucchṛyā gagane śakracāpavat : IV-32cd
pañca-varṇaṃ mahā-ratnaṃ prāṇāyāma iti smṛtam : I-15ab
pañca-varṇaṃ mahā-ratnaṃ sarṣapa-sthūla-mātrakam : I-11ab
pañcānantarya-karmā ca manda-puṇyo 'pi yo narah : II-63ab
payodharā yathā nāike nānā-saṃsthāna-varṇakāḥ : II-39ab
parahita-kṛta-buddhir deśanāyāṃ pravṛtto : II-85c
parikalpitaṃ tathā proktaṃ proktaṃ caitasikaṃ tathā : II-15cd
pariniṣpannakam cāiva avidyā cāiva nāmataḥ : II-23cd
pariniṣpanna-yogasya sūcanā kriyate 'dhunā : II-50ab
Pāṇḍarādi-japaḥ proktaḥ pañcaviṃśac-chata-dvayam : I-44ab
piṇḍagrāha-krameṇāiva tathā cāivānubhedataḥ : IV-25cd
piṇḍagrāhānubhedābhyāṃ praveśas tathatālaye : V-12ab
puṇyāpuṇyād vimuktaḥ svayam iha bhagavān jāyate Vajrasattvaḥ : IV-38d
pūjā-prāyo bhavet pūjyo japa-prāyo viśudhyati : I-62ab
pūjyante sasuraiḥ sarvaiḥ praṇipatya muhur muhuḥ : III-39cd
pūrva-karma-vipāko 'yam iti śocati mohataḥ : II-43cd
prakaṭa-paṭu-vipākād bodhi-bhājo bhavantu : II-87d
prakāśya puṇyaṃ yat prāptaṃ Pañcakramam anuttaram : V-36ab

prakṛty-ābhāsa-bheda-jñās caturtham tattvam āśritāḥ : II-78ab
 prakṛty-ābhāsa-yogena yena kliśyanti jantavaḥ : II-44ab
 prakṛtyaiva hi sā siddhā tathatā na vikalpa-jā : II-76cd
 pracchanna-vratam āsādyā sidhyante sarva-sampadaḥ : V-35cd
 prajñā-karuṇayor aikyaṃ jñātvā yatra pravartate : V-7ab
 prajñā-svabhāva evāyaṃ candra-maṇḍala-kalpanā : II-45ab
 prajñōpāya-samāpattiyā jñātvā sarvaṃ samāsataḥ : V-8ab
 prajñōpāya-samāyogāj jāyate devatākṛtiḥ : II-47cd
 prajñōpāya-samāyogān niṣpannam upalabdhakam : II-5ab
 praṇamya likhyate samyag yuganaddhakramōttamaḥ : V-1cd
 praṇipatya varam vajraṃ Vajrasattvādi-nāyakam : III-1ab
 pratyavekṣaṇa-lajjā ca kāruṇyaṃ snehataḥ trayam : II-11ab
 pratyutpādād bhavet tatra dvy-ayutaṃ śata-śoḍaśam : I-45cd
 pratyuvāca tataḥ śrīmān Mahāvairocanaṃ vibhum : I-27ab
 prapañcakādi-caryābhir abhyasyantiha yoginaḥ : II-75cd
 prabhavati sa hi vaktum tantra-rājōpadeśam : II-86d
 prabhāsvaraṃ tvam ālambya ākāśa-talavat param : II-55cd
 prabhāsvara-pade prāpte svēcchā-rūpas tu jāyase : II-56ab
 prayaccha me mahācārya vajra-jñānam anuttaram : IV-14ab
 prayaccha me mahā-nātha abhisambodhi-darśanam : IV-13ab
 prayaccha me mahā-vajra kāya-vāk-citta-śodhanam : IV-15ab
 praveśaś ca sthitiś cāiva vyutthānam ca krameṇa ca : I-43ab
 pravayāhāram idaṃ mantraṃ niḥsvabhāva-svabhāva-jam : I-40cd
 pravayāhāro hi sāmānyam buddha-rūpōpalambhakam : I-34ab
 pravayāhārōpalambhākhyam saṃketam pāramārthikam : I-33cd
 prāṇabhūtaś ca sattvānām vāyv-ākhyāḥ sarvakarma-kṛt : I-3ab
 prāṇāyāma-sthitāḥ pañca raśmayo buddha-bhāvitāḥ : I-16cd
 prāptācārya-prasādo vimala-dṛḍha-matiḥ sarvabhāva-svabhāvaḥ : IV-38a
 prāptābhīṣeka iti garvita-mānasaḥ syāt : II-80b
 prāptōpadeśaḥ subhagaḥ suśiṣyo : IV-35a
 prāptōpadeśakaḥ śiṣyo dvidhā yogam athābhyaset : IV-25ab
 prāpnoty adhyātma-saukhyam vyapagata-kaluṣam buddha-bodhiṃ kṣaṇena : IV-18d
 phala-hetv-ātmakam nātham sarva-dvandva-vivarjitam : V-1ab
 bali-homa-kriyāṃ sarvāṃ kuryān māyōpamāṃ sadā : III-29cd
 bahunātra kim uktena vajrayāne tu tattvataḥ : III-33ab
 bāṣṇena sthāpanam tat syād viśvastā siddhir uttamā : I-50cd
 bāhya-jāpam tyajed yogī bhāvanāyāntarāyikam : I-47ab
 buddha-kṣetreṣv avāivartī sarvajña iha janmani : II-73cd
 buddhatvam Vajrasattvatvam sarvāśvaryaṃ tathāiva ca : V-25cd
 bodhau hi cittam paramārtha-nāma : IV-35b
 bhavati tad api śāstraṃ kevalam kheda-hetuḥ : II-84d

bhaveyur bhava-cchetāraḥ śāstāraḥ pravare jane : III-39ab
 bhāvayej jñāna-padam rāmyam rahasyam jñāna-kalpitaṃ : I-10cd
 bhāvayed yuganaddham tu caryāṃ cāpi tad-advayam : V-29cd
 bhāvābhāva-vinirmukto Vajrasattvaḥ sucitritaḥ : III-24cd
 bhāsvān nōdeti yāvat kṣaṇa iha vimale darśayed bhūtakoṭim : IV-18b
 bhikṣāśinā na japtavyam na ca bhāikṣa-rato bhavet : I-26ab
 bhūtakoṭim tathā yogī praviśec ca muhur muhuḥ : IV-28cd
 bhūtakoṭim viśed yogī piṇḍagrāha iti smṛtaḥ : IV-26cd
 bhūtakoṭeḥ samuttiṣṭhann advaya-jñānam āpnuyāt : I-6ab
 bhūtāntena samāyuktaṃ kalādi-śoḍaśe sthitaṃ : I-37ab
 bhogānvitāḥ so 'pi virūpa-vṛttiḥ : IV-24b
 maṇḍalam vāruṇam cāitad Vajranātho 'tra devatā : I-22cd
 madhyamam sāhasam raudram vilāso vairam eva ca : II-18cd
 madhya-rāga-kṣaṇaś cāiva vismṛtir bhrāntir eva ca : II-24ab
 mano-gatāgataṃ cāiva śokādi-tritayam tathā : II-8cd
 mantra-tattvam idaṃ vyaktaṃ vāg-vajrasya prasādhnam : I-64ab
 mantra-nidhyaptim āgāmya vajrajāpaḥ suśikṣyate : I-4cd
 mantra-mudrā-prayogaṃ ca maṇḍalādi-vikalpanam : III-29ab
 mantra-mūrṭiḥ svayam sāksāt kim anyat tu gaveṣayed : I-48cd
 mantrārtho bhagavān vajrī vajrātmā tu katham japed : I-47cd
 mantrōddhataḥ pustaka-dṛṣṭi-garvaḥ : I-65b
 marīci-svapna-saṃkāśā gandharvanagarōpamāḥ : III-42cd
 mahāmudrātmikam siddhiṃ sad-asat-pakṣa-varjitam : V-28ab
 mahāśūnya-padasyāite paryāyāḥ kathitā jinaiḥ : II-23ef
 mahāśūnyena buddhatvam prāpsyāmity abhimānataḥ : II-53cd
 mātrā tu hasta-tālam syāt kṣaṇādīnām tu lakṣaṇam : II-27ef
 māyājālābhisambuddhaḥ saṃsārārṇava-pāragaḥ : V-24ab
 māyāiva saṃvṛteḥ satyam kāyaḥ sāmbhogikaś ca saḥ : III-26cd
 māyōpama-samādhiś cāpy advayam tac ca kathyate : V-26cd
 māyōpama-samādhi-sthaḥ sarvam paśyati tādrśam : III-20cd
 māyōpama-samādhi-stho bhūtakoṭyā viśodhayet : I-5cd
 māhendra-maṇḍalam cāitad Ratnanātho 'tra devatā : I-21cd
 mudrā-bandham prakuryād vā mantraṃ vāpi japed yadi : IV-33ab
 ya evam kalpayantiha jñāna-kramam apāsya vai : II-77ab
 yaḥ paryatej jñāna-mayo nṛsimhaḥ : IV-22c
 yaḥ sāṅghya-buddhir alaso guru-nindakaś ca : II-80a
 yaḥ śraddadhāno guru-bhakti-raktaḥ : I-66a
 yaḥ sthātum vetti yogīndraḥ sa prāpto yuganaddhakam : V-22cd
 ya-kārārthena yat kiṃcit kartavyam siddhim icchatā : I-60ab
 yaj jñānam prāpyate yatnāt tad ālokōpalabdhakam : II-36cd
 yat tu vākyam mamēty evam uktvā kṣipanti bālīśān : I-31ab

Pañcakrama

yatra pudgala-nairātmyaṃ dharma-nairātmyam ity api : V-10ab
yatra yatra sthito vāyus tām tām prakṛtim udvahet : II-32ab
yatra sôpadhiśeṣaṃ ca tathānupadhiśeṣakam : V-9ab
yatra sthito mahā-yogī tad bhaved yuganaddhakam : V-8cd
yathā jalaṃ jale nyastaṃ gṛtaṃ cāiva yathā gṛte : II-2ab
yathā nadī-jalāt svacchān mīna utpatati drutam : IV-31ab
yathā mātā tathā veśyā yathā ḍombī tathā dvijā : V-30cd
yathā mūtraṃ tathā madyaṃ yathā bhaktaṃ tathā śakṛt : V-31cd
yathā Rudras tathā Vajrī yathā rātris tathā divā : V-33ab
yathā vastraṃ tathā carma yathā ratnaṃ tathā tuṣam : V-31ab
yathā śāstari sambuddhe loka-yātrā hitāiṣiṇi : III-40ab
yathā sugandhi karpūraṃ tathā gandham amedhya-jam : V-32ab
yathā saukhyaṃ tathā duḥkhaṃ yathā duṣṭas tathā sutah : V-34ab
yathā stuti-karaṃ vākyam tathā vākyam jugupsitam : V-32cd
yathā svapnaṃ tathā dṛṣṭam yathā naṣṭam tathā sthitam : V-33cd
yathāgnir dāru-garbha-stho nōttiṣṭhen mathanād vinā : II-79ab
yathātmani tathā śatrau yathā bhāryā tathātmaṃjā : V-30ab
yathā-prabhedam vijñāya jñāna-vṛttim svabhāvataḥ : II-38ab
yathāvīcis tathā svargas tathā tu puṇya-pāpayoh : V-34cd
yathā-sambhavato mudrāṃ nivedyāsmāi suśikṣitām : IV-4ab
yathēṣṭam kurute caryāṃ sambuddho 'yam anāgataḥ : II-63ef
yathōktaṃ śrī-Samājādau tatra tatra suvistaram : II-49ab
yad asti-nāsti-vyavahāra-muktaṃ : IV-21a
yad ālokôpalabdham tat pariniṣpanna-lakṣaṇam : II-25cd
yad yad ālambayed yogī tat tan māyāiva kalpayet : III-33cd
yad yad indriya-mārgatvaṃ yāyāt tat tat svabhāvataḥ : III-36ab
yad yad iṣṭataraṃ kiṃcid viśiṣṭataram eva vā : III-47ab
yas tattva-vit kṣiṇa-samasta-doṣaḥ : IV-24d
yasya vajrābja-samyogaḥ samvṛtyā tu na vidyate : II-37ab
yā sthitir yogināṃ buddhā yuganaddham vadanti tat : V-19cd
yāvat samiraṇôtsāho nābhāso niścalo bhavet : II-32cd
yāvat syād bhāvanā-yogas tāvad syād ādikarmikaḥ : II-49cd
yuganaddha iti khyātaḥ kramo 'yaṃ buddha-gocaraḥ : V-7cd
yuganaddham bhavet tac ca yogināṃ padam avyayam : V-14cd
yuganaddham vaded chāstā svāpa-bodha-vivarjitam : V-15cd
yuganaddhakramākhyam vai tattvaṃ vetti sa paṇḍitaḥ : V-6cd
yuganaddha-samādhi-stho na kiṃcid chikṣate punaḥ : I-6cd
yuganaddhe sthito yogī bhāvābhāva-vivarjitah : V-16cd
ye varṇāḥ pṛṣṭataḥ proktā abhimukhās ca ye punaḥ : I-39ab
yena cittena bālās ca saṃsāre bandhanaṃ gatāḥ : III-16ab
yena cintita-mātreṇa yoginaḥ syur vara-pradhāḥ : I-52ef

yo 'hamkāra-malāliptaḥ sabbhūta-krama-dūṣakaḥ : III-49ab
yoginas tena cittena sugatānāṃ gatim gatāḥ : III-16cd
rakta-varṇam idaṃ vyaktaṃ Padmanātho 'tra devatā : I-19cd
ratnaṃ gṛhaṃ vā hasty-aśvaṃ grāmaṃ vā śayanāsanam : IV-36cd
rahasyaṃ sarvabuddhānāṃ yat tat sarvātmani sthitam : I-12cd
rāgās cāiva virāgās ca dvayor antar iti trayam : II-34ef
rāgādīnāṃ viśuddhir yā Paramādye pradarsitā : II-67ab
rāgārāga-vinirmuktaḥ paramānanda-mūrtimān : V-18ab
rāgo raktaṃ tathā tuṣṭam madhya-tuṣṭātituṣṭakam : II-16ab
rātrau cāpi pravartante vāyu-vāhana-hetunā : II-26cd
rūpaṃ ca vedanā cāiva saṃjñā saṃskāra eva ca : III-21ab
rūpīti cāpy arūpīti kalpanā-dvaya-varjanāt : V-22ab
rūpe śabde tathā gandhe rase spraṣṭavya eva ca : III-32ab
rephādi-tritayenāiva jagat-kāryam pravartate : I-60cd
lakṣayet satataṃ yogī tām eva prakṛtim punaḥ : II-38cd
vacana-guṇa-vihīnaḥ so 'py avajñām upaiti : II-85d
vajrajāpakramaṃ vakṣye yogatantrānusārataḥ : I-1cd
vajrajāpa-sthito mantrī citta-nidhyaptim āpnuyāt : I-5ab
Vajrasattvaṃ namaskṛtya pūrṇa-māsyāṃ sa sidhyati : I-58cd
Vajrasattvaṃ namas-kṛtya sarvaśūnyôpadeśakam : IV-1ab
Vajrasattvaḥ svayaṃ tasmāt svasya pūjāṃ pravartayet : III-27cd
vajrôpama-samādhis tu niṣpannakrama eva ca : V-26ab
varṇān indrāyudhenāiva vyāpitvam udakēdunā : III-23cd
vāma-saṃjñā punaś cāiva candra-maṇḍala-paṅkajam : II-13cd
vāmād vinirgato raśmir vāyu-maṇḍala-saṃjñitaḥ : I-20ab
vāyu-tattvaṃ idaṃ vyaktaṃ pañca-jñāna-svabhāvakam : I-24ab
vāyu-tattvānupūrveṇa mantra-tattvaṃ samāviśet : I-4ab
vāyunā sukṣma-rūpeṇa jñānaṃ sammiśratāṃ gatam : II-30ab
vāyu-yogād vinā citta-svarūpaṃ nāiva gṛhyate : III-18ab
vāyu-vijñāna-yuktena svādhiṣṭhānakrameṇa tu : IV-30cd
vārttā kramasyāpi ca tasya nōktā : I-65d
vikurvasi mahā-rddhyā māyôpama-samādhinā : III-6ab
vicaret tu sadā mantrī utpattikrama-yogavān : II-48cd
vicared icchayā yogī yuganaddhakrame sthitaḥ : V-17cd
vicāras tryadhva-buddhebhyo vajrajāpaḥ sa ucyate : I-25cd
vijñānaṃ pañcamam cāiva catvāro dhātavas tathā : III-21cd
vijñāna-vāhanaś caīṣa pañcātmā daśadhā punaḥ : I-3cd
vidyā-naya-vidhānena catuḥ-saṃdhyā-prayogataḥ : I-46ab
vijyāyāsa-vinirmukta nirālamba namo 'stu te : IV-9cd
virāgo madhyamās cāiva adhimātras tathāiva ca : II-8ab
viśva-rūpam idaṃ cittaṃ sarva-sattvôpapattitaḥ : I-28ab

vihared ardhayāmikāṃ paripāṭyā yathā-kramam : I-18cd
 vihārāhāra-pānādīn ākāśāl labhate kṣaṇāt : III-38cd
 Vairocana-svabhāvo 'sau mṛta-kāyād viniścaret : I-23cd
 vaiśyaṃ tathā pāṛthivam agrajaṃ vā : II-82c
 vyākhyātantrānusāreṇa boddhavyaṃ guru-vaktrataḥ : I-9cd
 śāntikaṃ pauṣṭikaṃ cāpi tathā vaśyābhicārukam : III-30ab
 śāśvatōccheda-buddhī tu yaḥ prahāya pravartate : V-6ab
 śāśvatōcchedam ālambya sa vaivartī bhavet punaḥ : III-44cd
 śirasah pādato vāpi yāvad dhṛdayam āgataḥ : IV-26ab
 śiṣya-kāruṇyam utpādy svādhiṣṭhānam athārabhet : III-9cd
 śiṣyāyācārya-mukhyo vinihita-timiro bāhya-sambodhi-dṛṣṭyā : IV-18c
 śiṣye kāruṇyam utpādy kramam eva athārabhet : IV-16cd
 śubhaṃ ca vāk sphuṭā satyam asatyam niścayas tathā : II-19ab
 śubhaṃ dānādikaṃ kṛtvā svargādiṣu mahiyate : II-42cd
 śubha-guṇa-susameto jñānavān vīrya-yukto : II-83a
 śuśrūṣāṇāyāṃ ca sadābhīyuktaḥ : I-66b
 śuśrūṣayā virahito laghu tattvam icchen : II-81a
 śūnyam ca atīśūnyam ca mahāśūnyam tritīyakam : II-4ab
 śūnya-traya-viśuddhir yā prabhāsvaram ihōcyate : II-50cd
 śūnya-traya-samāyogāl labhyate 'nuttaram padam : II-6cd
 śṛṅgārādy-upabhogam ca gīta-vādyādi-sevanam : III-31ab
 śauśiryam nāsti te kāye māṃsāsthi-rudhiram na ca : III-2ab
 śrī-Samāje 'pi tat proktam abhisambodhi-lakṣaṇam : II-66cd
 śruta-bahutara-tantrenārya-vajri-prasādāt : II-87a
 śruta-bahutara-tantro jñānavān ṣaṭ-pada-jñāḥ : II-86a
 śruta-bahutara-tantro 'py āgame supravīṇo : II-84a
 śvāsa-vāto yathādarśe layam gacchati sarvataḥ : IV-28ab
 ṣaḍ lakṣaṇī japitvā tu mantraṃ jñāna-samudbhavam : I-58ab
 sa iha bhavati pātraṃ tasya kuryāt prasādām : II-83d
 sa jihma-kāyo 'py avijihma-kāyaḥ : IV-23a
 sa mīlītākṣo 'pi vibuddha-netraḥ : IV-23c
 sa lokanāthaḥ parabhr̥tya-bhūto : IV-24c
 sa vāg-yato vāda-samanvito 'pi : IV-24a
 sa syād bodhi-kṣaṇo 'yam vara-guru-kathito yoginām eva gamyaḥ : IV-17d
 samvitti-mātrakam jñānam ākāśavad alakṣaṇam : II-28ab
 samvṛtiṃ paramārtham ca pṛthag jñātvā vibhāgataḥ : V-13ab
 samvṛti-sphuṭa-rūpeṇa nisā-samjñā pradarśitā : II-12cd
 saṃsāra eva jñātavyāś citta-rūpākṛti-sthitaḥ : III-17cd
 saṃsāro nirvṛtiś cēti kalpanā-dvaya-varjanāt : V-2ab
 samketam mantra-tattvākhyam tathatā pāramārthikam : I-34cd
 samkleśam vyavadānam ca jñātvā tu paramārthataḥ : V-3ab

sattvārtho 'pi kadācit syāt tat-tat-sārūpya-raśminā : IV-30ab
 satya-dvayam iti khyātam phala-hetu-viśeṣataḥ : III-13cd
 satya-vāg guru-bhaktaś ca viviktaś cāika-saṃdhikaḥ : III-50ab
 sadā samāhitaś cāsi gacchamṣ tiṣṭhan svapamṣ tathā : III-5ab
 saṃdhayā-bodhicittam te na vidanti yathārthataḥ : I-31cd
 saṃdhayālokōpalabdhiḥ prakṛtibhir asakṛd yujyate svābhir etat : IV-17b
 samayācāra-rakṣī ca kramam tasya pradarśayet : III-50cd
 samādhānāsamādhānam yasya nāsty eva sarvathā : V-16ab
 samāhitaḥ sann asamāhito 'sau : IV-23d
 sampūjyārādhayet stotrair guruṃ śiṣyaḥ kṛtāñjaliḥ : IV-7cd
 samprāpya Śākya-nāthena tattva-jñānam anuttaram : II-62ab
 samprāpya hy abhisambodhiṃ śuddhāvāsam upāgataḥ : II-73ab
 saṃmilanam bhaved yatra yuganaddham tad ucyate : V-13cd
 sarva-kṛt sarva-līngī ca sarvasūnyena sidhyati : IV-34cd
 sarvajña jñāna-saṃdoha bhavacakra-viśodhaka : III-7ab
 sarvajñatā na sulabhēti vihīna-citto : II-80c
 sarvatra sarvataḥ sarvam sarvathā sarvadā svayam : III-37ab
 sarva-dehānugo vāyuh sarva-ceṣṭā-pravartakah : I-23ab
 sarva-pūjām parityajya guru-pūjām samārabhet : III-45ab
 sarvabuddha-mayaṃ siddham svam ātmānam sa paśyati : III-37cd
 sarvabuddha-mahā-jñānam sarvatāthāgatālayam : IV-14cd
 Sarvabuddhasamāyoga idam eva pradarśitam : II-65ab
 sarvabuddhātmakam nātham natvā śrīman-mahāsukham : I-1ab
 sarva-bhuk sarva-paś cāiva sarva-vandī ca sarva-gaḥ : IV-34ab
 sarvam anyat prakuryāc ca sarvasūnya-pade sthitaḥ : IV-33cd
 sarvasūnyam samuddiśya sāpi proktā tathāgataiḥ : II-67cd
 sarvasūnya-padam tac ca jñāna-traya-viśuddhitaḥ : II-50ef
 sarvasūnya-padam hy etan nānyat tatrābhīdhiyate : II-68cd
 sarvasūnyāt tathā svacchān māyājālam udīryate : IV-31cd
 sarvākāra-varōpetah sarvajño jāyate tataḥ : I-7cd
 sarvākāra-varōpetah sarvajño jāyate tataḥ : II-52ef
 sarvākāra-varōpeto asecanaka-vigrahaḥ : III-25ab
 sarvāsām eva māyānam strī-māyāiva viśiṣyate : II-34ab
 sarvaśivaryam tadā prāpya vajra-kāyaḥ pramodase : II-56cd
 sāmketikam tri-tattva-stham prakṛti-jāpa-lakṣaṇam : I-41cd
 sākāra-bhāva-saṃkalpaṃ nirākāratva-kalpanām : V-4ab
 sādhanōpāyikā-mātram jñātvā tantre vipaṅcitam : I-30ab
 sādhet sarva-karmāṇi māyōpama-samādhinā : I-56cd
 sānusvāram sadīrgham ca guṇa-samyoga-lopavat : I-38ab
 sārāt sārataram proktam abhisambodhi-lakṣaṇam : II-69cd
 sāvajñas tattva-dharmeṣu tasya tattvam na darśayet : III-49cd

Pañcakrama

sāsano 'nāsano nāiva na maunī nāpy amaunavān : II-58cd
sidhyate tasya trailokyam māsaikena na saṃśayah : I-57cd
sidhyate yoga-sāmarthyāt sakṛd apy anubhūtavān : II-37cd
suptaḥ prabuddha ity etad avasthā-dvaya-varjitam : V-15ab
sūtrānta-tantra-kalpeṣu vṛthā tasya pariśramah : III-11cd
sūrya-maṇḍala-saṃjñā ca vajra-saṃjñā tathāiva ca : II-21cd
sāiva gandharva-sattvaḥ syād vajra-kāyah sa eva hi : III-27ab
so 'nāsano 'py āsana-bandha-dhiraḥ : IV-23b
saumyaṃ vikalpo bhītaś ca madhya-bhīto 'tibhītakah : II-9ab
stabdhaś cēti caturdhā syād velā tv ādhyātmikā smṛtā : I-17cd
stabdho manda-pracāras tu sita-kundēdu-saṃnibhaḥ : I-22ab
stutvā kṛtāñjaliḥ śiṣyo guruṃ saṃcodayet punaḥ : IV-12cd
stri-puṃ-napuṃsakās te ca dhātv-ādi-parikalpitāḥ : I-39cd
stri-saṃjñā ca tathā proktā mandākāras tathāiva ca : II-13ab
sthāvaraṃ jaṅgamaṃ cāiva pūrvaṃ kṛtvā prabhāsvaram : IV-27ab
sthitiman nāpi na cāpi gahvaram : IV-20d
sphuṭa-viracita-vācā bodhi-mārgam vibhajya : II-87b
smṛti-mati-dhṛti-medhā-vīrya-sampat-sametaḥ : II-86b
svakīyam ca svayam paśyey jñānam yatrēha vandanā : II-2cd
svacchaṃ vyaktaṃ mahā-jñānam sarvaśūnyam mahādbhutam : II-59cd
svacchaṃ śuddham susūkṣmam paramaśīva-mayam buddha-nirvāṇa-dhātum : IV-38b
sva-putram apy aurasam ārya-guhyam : II-82b
svamantram hṛdaye dhyātvā cittam bindu-gatam nyased : I-15cd
svayam pratyanusidhyanti sarva-mudrā mahā-sukhāḥ : III-41cd
svara-vyañjana-varṇāś ca nava-saṃkhyānuvartināḥ : I-36ab
svahitam api sa kartum na prabhuḥ śāstra-cañcur : II-84c
svādhiṣṭhānakramam labdhvā sarvabuddha-mayaḥ prabhuḥ : III-12ab
svādhiṣṭhānakramaś cāiva vakṣyate kṛpayā mayā : III-1cd
svādhiṣṭhānakramo nāma saṃvṛteḥ satya-darśanam : III-10ab
svādhiṣṭhānakramo yena sādhakena na labhyate : III-11ab
svādhiṣṭhāna-samādhiś ca prabhāsvara-padam tathā : III-13ab
svādhiṣṭhānānupūrveṇa prāpyate hi prabhāsvaram : III-14ab
svādhiṣṭhānōpadeśas tu yena nāsādyate guroḥ : III-44ab
harita-syāma-saṃkāśaḥ Karmanātho 'tra devatā : I-20cd
harṣaṇam cāiva prāmodyam vismayo hasitam tathā : II-16cd
hastinam labhate sadyo mṛgayed dhastinam padam : I-48ab
hūṃ-kārah saṃsṛjet sattvān āḥ-kārah sthāpako bhavet : I-42ef
hetuḥ prabhāsvaram tasya sarvaśūnyam prabhāsvaram : III-15cd
hetu-krama-viśuddham tu vijñāna-traya-yogataḥ : II-6ab
hrasvam samasta-vākyaṃ syān na cānekam na cāikakam : I-38cd
hlādanālinganam cāiva tathā cumbana-cūṣaṇe : II-17ab

Verse Index ——— Tibetan

ka la śa sogs dag tu bźag : IV-6b
 kun mkhyen ye śes phuñ po can : III-7a
 kun gyi mchog ni thob par 'gyur : II-56d
 kun tu kun nas thams cad dañ : III-37a
 kun nas ñon moñs rnam par byañ : V-3a
 kun rdzob tu yañ med gyur na : II-37b
 kun rdzob dañ ni don dam dag : V-13a
 kun rdzob bden pa bstan pa ste : III-10b
 kun rdzob bden pa'i sgyu ma ñid : III-26c
 kun rdzob gsal ba'i gzugs kyis ni : II-12c
 kun la phyag byed kun tu 'gro : IV-34b
 klog dañ kha ton med mod kyis : I-55c
 dka' thub ma bsten gañ žig yod : III-46d
 dkyil 'khor la sogs rnam rtog dañ : III-29b
 lkog ma sñiñ ga lte ba dañ : I-18a
 skad cig thañ cig yud tsam dañ : II-26e
 skad cig de la ma lus mthoñ : I-8d
 skad cig de la ma lus mthoñ : II-60c
 skad cig la sogs mtshan ñid do : II-27f
 skad cig se gol gtogs par bśad : II-27a
 skal ldan gyur ciñ de ñid man ñag thob gyur kyañ : II-85a
 skal bzañ slob ma bzañ pos man ñag thob : IV-35b
 skas kyis rim pa lta bur gsuñs : I-2d
 sku ni blta bas mi ñoms pa : III-25b
 sku ni drañ po ma yin žiñ : II-58a
 sku la bsñun med mi gtsañ med : III-3a
 skul dañ de bžin dpa' bo dañ : II-19d
 skya reñs 'char ba'i dus su ni : II-61b
 skye mched rnam la mi brten ciñ : IV-9b
 skye ba dpag med stoñ phrag ni : II-43a
 skye bo mchog la de bstan gsol : I-29d
 bskyed pa'i rim dañ ldan par ni : II-48c
 bskyed pa'i rim pa 'di gcig yin : V-20a
 bskyed pa'i rim la legs gnas śiñ : I-2a
 bskres dañ skom pa 'byuñ med kyañ : III-3b
 kha dog rnam ni 'ja' lta bu : III-23c
 kha dog dmar žiñ gsal ba 'di : I-19c
 khams la sogs par rab tu brtag : I-39d
 khams gsum 'grub par gdon mi za : I-57d

khams gsum las ni rnam grol žiñ : IV-8a
 khoñ stoñ khyod kyis sku la med : III-2a
 khyab bdag la ni slar gsol pa : I-27b
 khyab pa chu yi zla bas so : III-23d
 khyed ni rtag tu mñam 'jog pa : III-5c
 khyod kyis sku ni ston par mdzad : III-2d
 khyod ni 'jig rten rjes 'jug phyir : III-3c
 khyod žabs pa dma spañs nas ni : III-8a
 khri phrag gñis dañ chig stoñ dañ : I-54a
 mkha' dañ mñam pa'i thugs mña' ba : IV-11c
 mkha' la skad cig dag gis rñed : III-38d
 mkhas śiñ gsal ba'i rnam smin byañ chub snod gyur śog : II-87d
 'khor ba ñid ni śes par bya : III-17d
 'khor ba dañ ni mya ñan 'das : V-2a
 'khor ba srid du gnas byed pa : V-18c
 'khor ba'i rgya mtsho'i pha rol soñ : V-24b
 'khor bar 'chiñ bas beñ gyur pa : III-16b
 gañ gā kluñ gi bye sñed kyis : V-28a
 gañ gis skye bo ñon moñs pa : II-44b
 gañ gis gcig tu gyur śes pa : V-3c
 gañ gis rñed par ma gyur pas : III-11b
 gañ gis bdag kyañ dbul bya na : IV-37c
 gañ gis spañs nas gnas pa yi : V-6b
 gañ gis bla ma las ma bsgrubs : III-44b
 gañ gis śes de 'gro ba'i bla : I-36d
 gañ du gañ zag bdag med dañ : V-10a
 gañ du 'gro ba dañ ni 'oñ med ciñ : IV-20a
 gañ du dños po gcig gyur pa : V-2c
 gañ du ldan bar gyur pa ni : V-14b
 gañ du mi phyed blo yod pa : V-5c
 gañ du yañ dag 'dres gyur pa : V-13c
 gañ du lhag mar bcas pa dañ : V-9a
 gañ de thams cad bdag ñid gnas : I-12c
 gañ tshe snañ ba ldan gyur ciñ : II-31a
 gañ žig ña rgyal gyis sbags śiñ : III-49a
 gañ žig bcu yis ma beñs pa : I-35b
 gañ žig chu skyes rdo rje sbyor : II-37a
 gañ žig de ñid rtogs śiñ ñes kun zad : IV-24d
 gañ žig de ltar 'dir rtog na : II-77a
 gañ žig rnam gsum mi slob na : II-78c
 gañ žig snañ ba thob pa ni : II-25c

Pancakrama

gañ žig bla ma la gus dad dañ ldan : I-66a
gañ žig blo gros blun min don ni sbyor nus pa : II-85b
gañ žig mi phyed par rtogs pa : V-21c
gañ žig ži rtogs rnal 'byor dbaň : V-22c
gañ žig yod dañ med pa'i tha sñad rnamś dañ bral : IV-21a
gañ žig g-yo sgyu'i blo can le lo can dag dañ : II-80a
gañ žig bsams pa tsam gyis ni : I-52e
gañ gžan thams cad byed pa na : IV-33c
gañ yaň mñon par phyogs pa rnamś : I-39b
gañ yaň 'chi ba yod ma yin : III-17b
gañ yin de ni zuň 'jug pa'o : V-21d
gañ la bstod ciň gaň gis bstod : II-1d
gañ la 'di dag thams cad med : V-16b
gal te gsaň sñags zlos pa 'am : IV-33b
go rims ji bžin gnas par bstan : I-18d
goň bu'i gzugs kyis phyuň nas ni : I-14c
Gos dkar la sogs bzlas bśad pa : I-44a
graňś dgu yi ni rjes 'jug pa : I-36b
graňś 'bum gyi ni mtshan ñid can : I-46c
grol bar mi 'gyur sñam yaň grol bar 'gyur : I-67d
glaň po sñon du rñed gyur nas : I-48a
glaň po'i rjes ni tshol byed ltar : I-48b
glu daň rol mo sogs bsten daň : III-31b
dga' ba bar ma śin tu dga' : II-16b
dgu brgya dag tu gaň bstan pa : I-45a
dgug sogs gaň yaň ruň ba kun : III-30c
dge daň mi dge'i las byas nas : II-41c
dge daň tshig gsal bden pa daň : II-19a
dgoňś pa yis ni gsuňś pa yin : II-65d
dgos grub 'dod pas bya ba ni : I-60b
mgo bo nas ni rkaň pa'i bar : IV-26a
mgon po chen po bdag 'tshal lo : IV-13d
mgon po saňś rgyas kun bdag ñid : I-1a
mgon po saňś rgyas kun bdag ñid : V-1a
'gyur ba med ciň snaň ba med : II-51c
'gro kun raň dbaň med pa ste : III-15a
'gro daň 'dug daň ñal daň za : IV-29a
'gro daň mi 'gro yuňś kar la : I-10b
'gro na byis pa bžin du spyod : I-63b
'gro ba sgyu ma ji bžin te : III-35b
'gro ba lñar ni 'khor bar 'gyur : II-41d

'gro ba gsum la phan pa'i phyir : II-62c
'gro ba'i don ni mdzad pa po : I-29c
'gro ba'i don la 'jug par bya : I-60d
'gro ba'i dpa' bo thub chen gyis : III-8c
'gro la rab mchog ston par 'gyur : III-39b
rgya mtsho'i 'jigs las pha rol bsgral : III-48d
rgyal ba'i chos rnamś rtogs śin bstan la śin tu dad : II-83c
rgyal ba'i sras kyis de ñid dmigs : II-57d
rgyal ba'i sras la se gol gtogs : II-54c
rgyal rigs rje'u rigs mchog las skyes par gyur pa 'aň : II-82c
rgyu daň 'bras bu'i khyad par gyis : III-13c
rgyu daň 'bras bu'i bye brag go : II-4d
rgyu daň mi rgyu'i bdag ñid 'gro gñen gcig : IV-22b
rgyu ba daň ni mi rgyu ñid : IV-27a
rgyu yi rim pa rnam dag pa : II-6a
rgyud rgyal man ñag de la bstan par 'os pa yin : II-86d
rgyud maň thos śin śes ldan gnas drug śes pa daň : II-86a
rgyud maň rab tu thos śin luň la legs sbyaňś kyaň : II-84a
sgeg daň ñe bar loňś spyod daň : III-31a
sgyu 'phrul dra ba 'byuň bar 'gyur : IV-31d
sgyu 'phrul dra bas mñon saňś rgyas : V-24a
sgyu ma lta bu'i tiň 'dzin gyis : I-56c
sgyu ma lta bu'i tiň 'dzin gyis : III-6a
sgyu ma lta bu'i tiň 'dzin daň : V-26c
sgyu ma lta bu'i tiň 'dzin gnas : I-5c
sgyu ma lta bu'i tiň 'dzin gnas : III-20c
sgyu ma lta bur ñe bar brtag : III-32d
sgyu ma lta bur 'dir bśad de : III-20b
sgyu ma lta bur rab tu bśad : III-35d
sgyu ma dag ni thams cad las : II-34a
sgyu ma'i yon tan rnamś kyis brgyan : II-61d
sgyu ma'i lus ni śes par bya : III-23b
sgyu ma'i lus žes de la bśad : III-19d
sgyu mar bstan pa'i mtshan ñid kyis : III-26a
sgyu rtsal rnamś la rab 'jug pa : III-31c
sgra gaň skye med la sogs pa : V-27a
sgrub pa yi ni thabs tsam žig : I-30a
sgrub pa'i bdag ñid can gyis bsgrub : I-57b
brgya phrag gñis daň ñi śu lña : I-44b
brgyad pa'i mtha' daň ldan pa yi : I-53c
bsgom pa yi ni bar chad can : I-47a

bsgrub par mi bya ci yañ med : III-41b
 ña rgyal med ciñ rmoñs mi mña' : III-4c
 ño bo ñid kyis de grub na : II-76b
 ño bo ñid med bzañ po las : I-25b
 ño tsha med dañ sgyu dañ gdug : II-20a
 ño mtshar de bzin dgod pa dañ : II-16d
 ño mtshar gzugs can yin zin ño mtshar min : IV-20c
 dños dañ dños min las grol ba : III-24a
 dños dañ dños med rnam spañs pa : V-16c
 dños po rnam bcas kun rtog dañ : V-4a
 dños po med par rtog pa dañ : V-4b
 dños po la ni ñer dmigs te : III-43b
 dños med ño bo las byuñ ba'o : I-40d
 dños med la sogs tshigs bead kyis : II-66c
 mñon par byañ chub gañ 'byuñ ba : II-75a
 mñon par byañ chub lta bar 'tshal : IV-12b
 mñon par byañ chub ston pa ni : II-62e
 mñon par byañ chub mthoñ bar ni : IV-13c
 mñon par byañ chub 'di bzed nas : II-53b
 mñon par byañ chub 'dod pa rnams : II-70d
 mñon par byañ chub mtshan ñid ni : II-69c
 mñon par byañ chub mtshan ñid gsuñs : II-66d
 mñon par byañ chub legs thob nas : II-73a
 lña pa lña dañ yañ dag ldan : I-37c
 lña pa rnam par ses pa dañ : III-21c
 lña yi bdag ñid bcu miñ can : I-3d
 sñags kyi de ñid brda ru bsad : I-34c
 sñags kyi de ñid yañ dag 'jug : I-4b
 sñags kyi dmigs pa rtogs nas ni : I-4c
 sñags kyi yan lag ma ñams bzlas : I-26d
 sñags kyi yan lag ma ñams bzlas : I-43d
 sñags kyi yan lag ma ñams bzlas : I-46d
 sñags kyis rlom zin glegs bam mthoñ bas kheñs : I-65b
 sñags dañ phyag rgya'i sbyor ba dañ : III-29a
 sñags don bcom ldan rdo rje can : I-47c
 sñags pa rtag tu spyod par 'gyur : II-48d
 sñags pas de ltar ses nas ni : I-63a
 sñags lus rañ ñid mñon gyur nas : I-48c
 ci nus pas ni mchod par bya : IV-3d
 ci 'byor ba yi phyag rgya ni : IV-4a
 cod pan 'dus pa spoñ 'jug ste : II-70b

gcig nas gcig tu ldog par 'gyur : I-59d
 gcig pu bdag ñid che ba'i lha : IV-2b
 gcig min du ma'añ ma yin no : I-38d
 cha ru de ñid ses par bya : II-22b
 cha la sogs pa bcu drug gnas : I-37b
 chags dañ chags min las grol zin : V-18a
 chags dañ zen dañ de bzin dga' : II-16a
 chags pa bar ma'i skad cig dañ : II-24a
 chags bral dañ ni bar ma ñid : II-8a
 chags min chags dañ bral ba min : II-64a
 chags sogs rol mo rgya chen po : II-74b
 chu ste so so'i dkyil 'khor du : I-61b
 chu zla dag dañ mtshuñs par bya : III-31d
 chu zla dañ ni smig rgyu sogs : II-61c
 chu zla bzin du gzuñ du med : III-4a
 chu yi dkyil 'khor ñid yin te : I-22c
 chuñ ma de bzin mna' ma dañ : V-30b
 cho ga ji bzin mchod par bya : IV-4d
 cho ga ji bzin bsten bya zin : I-56b
 chos rnams kun la gnas pa med : III-4b
 chos phuñ brgyad khri bzi stoñ ni : II-69a
 chos dbyiñs mñon par byañ chub pa : II-74c
 chos 'byuñ mñon par byañ chub pa'i : II-74a
 chos la bdag med pa dag gi : V-10b
 mchog gyur Rim pa lña pa 'di : V-36a
 mchog tu dga' ba'i lus dañ ldan : V-18b
 mchod ciñ bstod pas mñes par bya : IV-7d
 mchod pa thams cad spañs nas ni : III-45a
 mchod la brtson pas mchod par 'gyur : I-62a
 'chi ba'i lus las 'byuñ bar 'gyur : I-23d
 ji skad dpal ldan 'Dus sogs par : II-49a
 ji skad bsad pa'i bya ba yis : II-36b
 ji ltar kun tu thim gyur pa : IV-28b
 ji ltar chañ dañ de bzin gci : V-31c
 ji ltar chu la chu bzag dañ : II-2a
 ji ltar 'jig pa de bzin gnas : V-33d
 ji ltar ñin mo de bzin mtshan : V-33b
 ji ltar rñed pa'i spyod pas so : II-74d
 ji ltar ston pa rdzogs sañs rgyas : III-40a
 ji ltar bstod ciñ phyag 'tshal ba : II-1c
 ji ltar bstod pa byed pa'i tshig : V-32c

Pancakrama

ji ltar dañ ba'i chu kluñ las : IV-31a
ji ltar dri bzañ ga pur dañ : V-32a
ji ltar bdag ñid de b'zin dgra : V-30a
ji ltar bde ba de b'zin sdug : V-34a
ji ltar sdañ ba de b'zin bu : V-34b
ji ltar nam mkha' gnas med ciñ : IV-11a
ji ltar snañ ba thob pa ltar : II-33c
ji ltar pags pa de b'zin gos : V-31a
ji ltar sprin ni sna tshogs śiñ : II-39a
ji ltar bram ze ji b'zin gdol : V-30d
ji ltar mar la mar b'zin du : II-2b
ji ltar rmi lam de b'zin mthoñ : V-33c
ji ltar smad 'tshoñ de b'zin ma : V-30c
ji ltar bza' ba de b'zin bsañ : V-31d
ji ltar rin chen phub ma dañ : V-31b
ji ltar śiñ la me gnas pa : II-79a
ji b'zin don ni mi śes so : I-31d
ji srid sgom la sbyor gyur pa : II-49c
ji srid ñi ma ma śar skad cig 'dir ni dri med yañ dag mtha' ru bśad : IV-18b
ji srid sñiñ gar phyin pa'i bar : IV-26b
ji srid rluñ ni mi rgyu dañ : II-32c
'jam po lta bu'añ de b'zin no : II-13b
'jig rten phan par b'zed pas gśegs : III-40b
'jig rten bya ba ston par mdzad : III-3d
'jigs pa bar dañ śin tu 'jigs : II-9b
'jug dañ de b'zin gnas pa dañ : V-12b
'jug pa dañ ni gnas pa dañ : I-43a
rjes su g'zig pa'i rim pa yin : IV-27d
ljañ ser dag tu snañ ba ste : I-20c
brjed ñas pa dañ 'khrul pa dañ : II-24b
brjod dañ dmigs par beas pa dañ : I-33c
brjod pa yi ni sñags 'di dag : I-40c
brjod pas rnal 'byor pas mñes bya : IV-16b
ña dag myur du ldañ ba ltar : IV-31b
ñi khri chig stoñ drug brgya 'o : I-45d
ñi ma'i dkyil 'khor miñ dañ ni : II-21c
ñi ma'i 'od zer 'dra ba yañ : II-22c
ñi śu rtsa b'zi'i rim gyis ni : I-45b
ñin dañ mtshan du byuñ ba yin : II-26d
ñin mo skyes pa'i miñ dañ ni : II-21a
ñe bar thob pa de b'zin te : II-23b

ñe bar mi len sbyin pa 'o : II-19c
ñon moñs thams cad rnam sbyoñ žiñ : IV-15b
ñon moñs bla ma'i skyon rnams mthoñ gi yon tan min : II-80d
gñi ga'i yan lag ñid du 'gyur : II-33d
gñid log dañ ni sad pa ste : V-15a
gñid log sad dañ rnam bral ba : V-15c
gñis ka min pas b'zugs su gsol : I-50c
gñis ka las ni byuñ ba'i khams : I-21a
gñis pa thams cad rnam spañs la : V-1b
gñis po gañ du gcig gyur pa : V-20c
gñis med mchog tu ži ba ñid : II-51d
gñis med rtog bral rtag tu bde ba'i rañ b'zin de ñid rnal 'byor pas bsgom bya : IV-38c
gñis med ye śes ston pa rnams : V-27b
gñis med ye śes 'thob par 'gyur : I-6b
gñis su med par de bśad do : V-26d
mñam gyur zuñ du 'jug pa 'o : V-12d
mñam par ma g'zag sbyor ba yis : III-36c
mñam par b'zag dañ ma b'zag pa : V-16a
mñam med sñags ni bzlas nas su : I-57a
sñiñ rje dañ ni brtse ba gsum : II-11b
sñiñ rje slob ma la bskyed de : III-9c
sñiñ rje slob ma la bskyed de : IV-16c
sñiñ po las ni sñiñ po mchog : I-12a
sñiñ po las ni sñiñ por gsuñs : II-69d
sñoms par 'jug pa'i cho ga yis : IV-5c
sñoms par 'jug par bśad pa yin : II-35d
bsñen bkur med par myur du de ñid thob par 'dod : II-81a
til gyi gañ bu gañ b'zin b'zugs : II-54b
gtam gyis rim pa'añ de la brjod mi bya : I-65d
rtag tu sgyu ma b'zin du bya : III-29d
rtag tu rnal 'byor pas mtshon bya : II-38d
rtag tu dbugs ni rñub par bya : I-53b
rtag tu 'byuñ ba'i mtshan ñid can : V-17b
rtag dañ chad pa la dmigs pas : III-44c
rtag dañ chad pa'i blo dag ni : V-6a
rtog ge pa yis mi śes so : I-24d
rtog pa gñis po spañs pas na : V-22b
rtog pa gñis po spañs pas na : V-2b
rtog pa gñis las rnal grol ba : V-10c
rtog las de b'zin ñid mi skye : II-76d
ltuñ bar mi bya sñam yañ ltuñ bar 'gyur : I-67b

stan la gnas med gyur kyañ gnas pa yin : IV-23b
 steñ gi sna las ñes byuñ ba : I-17a
 stoñ ñid śin tu stoñ pa dañ : II-4a
 stoñ pa chen po sañs rgyas ñid : II-53c
 stoñ pa chen po'i tshig gis ni : II-23e
 stoñ pa ma yin mi stoñ min : II-64c
 stoñ pa gsum gyi rnam dag gañ : II-50c
 stoñ pa gsum ni mñam sbyor bas : II-6c
 brtan dañ brtson dañ ña rgyal dañ : II-17c
 brtan par bya ba'i rgyur gyur pa : II-14a
 brtan pas nam yañ de nas druñ du gźag mi bya : II-82d
 brtul žugs spyod pa la sogs rim : II-71b
 bstod nas slar yañ bskul bar bya : IV-12d
 tha mar 'byuñ dañ thog mar 'byuñ ba 'am : IV-19a
 thañ cig yuñs kar bskor ba dañ : II-27b
 thabs kyi dam pa bstan pa'i phyir : I-52b
 thabs dañ śes rab sñoms 'jug par : V-8a
 thabs 'di rdzogs pa'i sañs rgyas kyis : I-2c
 thams cad mkhyen pa bla na med : II-51b
 thams cad mkhyen par de nas 'gyur : I-7d
 thams cad mkhyen par de nas 'gyur : II-52f
 thams cad sgyu ma las gźan min : III-22d
 thams cad stoñ gnas 'di ñid las : II-68c
 thams cad stoñ pa ñid ston pas : IV-1a
 thams cad stoñ pa rmad chen po : II-59c
 thams cad stoñ pa 'od gsal ba : II-5d
 thams cad stoñ pa'i gźi la gnas : IV-33d
 thams cad stoñ pa'i rañ bźin can : IV-12a
 thams cad stoñ par de brjod de : II-50e
 thams cad stoñ par gsuñs pa yin : II-67d
 thams cad stoñ pas 'grub par 'gyur : IV-34d
 thams cad de dañ 'dra bar mthoñ : III-20d
 thams cad 'di yi tshig yin te : V-27c
 thams cad bsdus las śes gyur pa : V-8b
 thams cad byed pa'i mtshan ma can : IV-34c
 thams cad za žiñ kun la lta : IV-34a
 thal mo sbyar nas me tog 'dzin pa yi : IV-35c
 thal mo lag gñis brdabs pa ste : II-27e
 thig le gñis kyis brgyan pa yi : II-22a
 thugs chud yod med phyogs spañs pa : V-28c
 thugs ni rab tu mi gnas pa : IV-10b

thuñ ñu ma lus ñag tu 'gyur : I-38c
 thun ni phyed phyed dus su ni : I-61c
 thun phyed kyi ni dus dag tu : I-18c
 thun mtshams bźi ni rab sbyor bas : I-46b
 thub pa chen pos gsuñs pa las : II-69b
 the tshom med par thob par 'gyur : III-12d
 tho rañs kyi ni dus su yañ : IV-7b
 thog mtha' med ciñ ži ba dañ : IV-15a
 thob par bya žes mñon par dgoñs : II-53d
 thos pa 'dzin gañ slob ma'i dam pa yis : I-66c
 mtha' min 'byuñ ba'am mthar ni 'byuñ ba rnams : IV-19c
 mtho ris la sogs dag tu mchod : II-42d
 mthoñ ba dañ ni reg pa ñid : III-35a
 'thob par 'gyur gyi gźan du min : III-10d
 da ltar byuñ ba'i srid pa gsum : II-60b
 da ltar byuñ ba'i srid gsum ni : I-8b
 da ni yoñs rdzogs rnal 'byor gyi : II-50a
 da ni rab tu bśad par bya : II-7d
 dag ciñ śel ltar snañ ba ni : I-22b
 dañ po gcig ni dgu dbus na : I-35a
 dañ po 'od gsal bar bya ste : IV-27b
 dañ po las kyi sbyor ba yis : II-72a
 dañ po'i yi ge thig ler bcas : II-14b
 dañ po'i yi ge'i sbyor ba yis : I-53a
 dañ por bdag la byin brlab bstan : III-14d
 dañ žiñ gsal ba'i ye śes che : II-59d
 dad pa med ciñ dbañ bskur dman pa la : I-65c
 dam tshig spyod pa bsruñ ba dag : III-50c
 dal ba can dañ sñags sbyor ba : I-51b
 dal bar rgyu dañ rnam bźir 'gyur : I-17c
 dal žiñ rgyu ba med pa'i khams : I-22a
 dus gsum sañs rgyas kyis brtags pa : I-25c
 de ñid gañ žig ñer bstan pa : II-68b
 de ñid bciñs med ces bya ste : I-35c
 de ñid chos la brñas bcas pa : III-49c
 de ñid gñis med ye śes te : V-25a
 de ñid du ni thim par 'gyur : II-39d
 de ñid de bźin gśegs pas kyañ : II-67c
 de ñid dri za'i sems can gyur : III-27a
 de ñid 'di dag rgyas btab gnas : I-9b
 de ñid 'dir ni ston par mdzad : II-62d

Pancakrama

de ñid byañ chub skad cig yin par bla ma mchog bśad rnal 'byor pa ñid yul : IV-17d
de ñid mi zad 'dod pa yis : III-47a
de ñid dman pa de rnam s kyis : II-71a
de ñid bži pa la brten kyañ : II-78b
de ñid ye śes dman pas na : II-71c
de ñid ye śes źes byar bśad : II-62f
de ñid rig pa rtag tu gnas : IV-29d
de ñid rluñ dañ yañ dag ldan : III-19a
de ñid la ni 'dus pa gañ : V-11c
de ñid śes te mkhas pa yin : V-6d
de ñid śes nas ye śes can : II-44c
de ñid śes pa'i rim śes nas : V-11a
de mñes pas ni kun mkhyen pa'i : III-45c
de ltar gañ gnas rnal 'byor pa'o : V-23a
de ltar 'jigs med gsol 'debs pa'i : III-9a
de ltar yon tan yañ dag pa : IV-16a
de ltar rañ bžin ñan gyur dman pa'i slob ma ni : II-82a
de ltar śes nas ye śes can : V-35a
de dag sgyu ma'i sman gyis gso : III-43d
de dag thams cad stoñ par dam pas gsuñs : IV-19d
de dañ de ni bla mar sbyin : III-47d
de dañ de yi ño bor bya : III-36b
de dañ der ni rgyas gsuñs pa'i : II-49b
de de sgyu ma bžin du brtag : III-33d
de 'dir snod gyur yin phyir de la drin sbyin bya : II-83d
de 'dir gsañ žiñ dgoñs pa yis : I-55a
de 'dra'i rañ bžin ma śes pas : II-41a
de nas gañ du ldañ gyur pa : V-12c
de nas rjes su mthun pa'i yon : IV-36a
de nas tiñ 'dzin mi g-yo btañ : II-57b
de nas de ni dben par soñ nas phyag byed 'gyur : II-81d
de nas de ni gsal mthoñ 'gyur : II-59f
de nas bdag po bcom ldan 'das : I-32a
de nas bdag la byin brlab brtsam : III-9d
de nas 'dod yon lña spyod pas : IV-5a
de nas rnal 'byor rnam gñis bslab : IV-25b
de nas rnal 'byor dbaň phyug gi : I-52a
de nas dpal ldan sNañ mdzad che : I-27a
de nas zla ba la dmigs pa : II-46a
de nas 'od gsal dag pa la : II-52a
de nas rim pa 'di ñid brtsam : IV-16d

de ni kun mkhyen de ñid mthoñ : V-23c
de ni dgoñs pa'i byañ chub sams : I-31c
de ni 'jig rten mgon yañ gžan bran 'gyur : IV-24c
de ni ñe bar dmigs pa 'o : I-41c
de ni ñe bar dmigs mi 'gyur : II-3b
de ni mñam ma gžag kyañ mñam gžag yin : IV-23d
de ni thams cad stoñ par sañs rgyas rnam s kyis gsuñs : IV-21d
de ni bdag phan tsam la'añ dbaň med bstan pa'i mchu : II-84c
de ni bdud rnam s bcom par mdzad : II-61f
de ni snañ ba thob pa'o : II-36d
de ni bla ma'i drin dag gis : III-10c
de ni mig btsams gyur kyañ rnam rgyas yin : IV-23c
de ni gtso bo yin par bśad : III-34d
de ni tshig gi spyod yul min : II-51f
de ni tshig dañ ldan yañ brjod bral yin : IV-24a
de ni zuñ 'jug ces byar bśad : V-5d
de ni zuñ 'jug thob pa 'o : V-22d
de ni zuñ 'jug śes pa 'o : V-4d
de ni zuñ du 'jug pa 'o : V-9d
de ni zuñ du 'jug par 'gyur : V-8d
de ni zuñ du 'jug par bśad : V-20d
de ni yañ dag mñes byas te : IV-3a
de ni yoñs su gyur pa'i gžugs : I-41a
de ni yon po'i lus kyañ drañ po yin : IV-23a
de ni loñs spyod ldan yañ gzuñ bral yin : IV-24b
de ni so sor 'byuñ ba las : I-45c
de ni lha mo bśad par bya : I-12d
de bas kun nas 'bad pa yis : III-28c
de bas dños po med gyur kyañ : I-28c
de bas bdag ñid mchod la 'jug : III-27d
de bas 'di ltar 'gro ba kun : III-20a
de bas rdo rje slob dpon gyis : III-14c
de bas blo mchog mñes par mdzod : III-8d
de tshe rañ bžin de dag kun : II-31c
de tshe rab dga'i rdo rje'i sku : II-56c
de bžin kun gyi dbaň phyug yin : V-25d
de bžin khams ni bži po dañ : III-21d
de bžin rjes su gžig pa 'o : IV-25d
de bžin ñid la dmigs ñid dañ : V-14a
de bžin thams cad stoñ gsal las : IV-31c
de bžin du ni kun brtags dañ : II-15c

de bzin du ni brgya phrag drug : I-54b
 de bzin du ni chen po dag : II-8b
 de bzin du ni rdo rje'i miñ : II-21d
 de bzin du ni smod pa'i tshig : V-32d
 de bzin sdig dañ bsod nams so : V-34d
 de bzin rnal 'byor chen po ni : III-40c
 de bzin rnal 'byor yañ dag mthar : IV-28c
 de bzin snañ ba ñer thob dañ : II-29b
 de bzin dpal ldan gSañ 'dus kyi : II-66a
 de bzin bud med miñ du brjod : II-13a
 de bzin byañ chub bslab bral bas : II-79c
 de bzin dbañ dañ mñon spyod dañ : III-30b
 de bzin bzugs su gsol ba dañ : I-49d
 de bzin 'od gsal ba yi gnas : III-13b
 de bzin rañ bzin thams cad ni : II-40a
 de bzin gśegs pa kun gyi gnas : IV-14b
 de bzin bsañ las byuñ ba'i dri : V-32b
 de bzin sems las byuñ bar bśad : II-15d
 de bzin lhag ma med pa zes : V-9b
 de bzin lhan skyes bar ma dañ : II-18b
 de yi rgyu ni 'od gsal ba : III-15c
 de yi sgrub pa brjod par bya : II-29d
 de yi ñal ba don med 'gyur : III-11d
 de yi bstan bcos skyo ba'i rgyu tsam 'ba' žig yin : II-84d
 de yi bar de gsum po ni : II-34f
 de yi dbus na gnas pa'i lha : I-13c
 de yi dbye ba mi śes pas : II-77c
 de yi rañ bzin 'phro gsal ba : II-7c
 de yi bsod nams ma byas ci : III-46c
 de yis zuñ du 'jug par śes : V-3d
 de yis zla ba gcig gis ni : I-57c
 de riñ bśad pa'i rin chen gyis : III-7c
 de la brtul žugs bśad pa med : I-59a
 de la bla ma'i drin sbyin brtag mi dgos : I-66d
 de la dbyaņs gcig gis gsuñs pa : II-54d
 de las de ñid bstan mi bya : III-49d
 de śes pa ni mchog gi gnas : I-35d
 de srid dañ po'i las can yin : II-49d
 de'i tshe rgyal ba mkha' rdo rje : II-54a
 der ni gžan dag ma gsuñs so : II-68d
 der ni gžan dag med par bśad : V-27d

des ni grol ba rñed mi 'gyur : II-71d
 des ni 'bras bu thob mi 'gyur : II-78d
 des ni mi rtog chos can gyis : I-63c
 dog pa med par thams cad byed : V-35b
 dogs dañ bsam pa ñid dañ ni : II-11c
 don rtogs pa yi bzlas pa ni : I-25a
 don dam ñid du śes nas ni : V-3b
 don dam de bzin ñid yin no : I-34d
 Drag po rDo rje can de bzin : V-33a
 dran dañ blo gros brtan blo brtson pa phun tshogs ldan : II-86b
 dran dañ mi dran las grol žiñ : V-17a
 dri za'i groñ khyer dag dañ mtshuñs : III-42d
 drin gyis snañ ba thob par 'gyur : II-3d
 drug cu tham pa 'di dag ñid : II-26b
 bdag gi dños po rnam par brtag : II-33b
 bdag gi tshig ni 'di ñid dag : I-31a
 bdag ñid rtag tu mchod par bya : III-28d
 bdag ñid rtag tu rnam pa kun : III-37b
 bdag ñid sañs rgyas thams cad dañ : III-28a
 bdag byin brlab ces de bśad do : III-25d
 bdag byin brlab pa'i tiñ 'dzin dañ : III-13a
 bdag byin brlab pa'i man ñag dag : III-44a
 bdag byin brlab pa'i 'od gsal la : V-11b
 bdag byin brlab pa'i rim gyis kyañ : IV-30c
 bdag byin brlab pa'i rim gyis ni : III-14a
 bdag byin brlab pa'i rim zes bya : III-10a
 bdag la byin gyis brlab pa'i rim : III-11a
 bdag la byin gyis brlab pa'i rim : III-1c
 bdag la byin brlab rim thob pa'i : III-12a
 bde chen phyag rgya chen po ni : III-41c
 bde gśegs gnas su 'gro bar 'gyur : III-16d
 bden pa gñis kyi tshul la gnas : V-24d
 bden pa gñis su bstan pa yin : III-13d
 mdañs chen kha dog ser po ste : I-21b
 mdo sde rgyud dañ rtog pa la : III-11c
 mdog dañ dbyibs ni tha dad pa : II-39b
 'das pa dañ ni ma 'oñs dañ : I-8a
 'das pa dañ ni ma 'oñs dañ : II-60a
 'di ñid ñe bar mtshon pa ste : III-26b
 'di ñid ltar ni rab ston te : II-65b
 'di lta'i rtog pa med gyur pa : V-9c

Pancakrama

'di ltar sgra de gsan pa dañ : II-57a
'di ltar bdag ñid slob dpon zes : I-30c
'di ltar nam phyed dus su ni : II-57c
'di 'dra'i tiñ 'dzin mi šes pas : III-43a
'di ni sñags kyi de ñid gsal : I-64b
'di ni sñon las rnam smin zes : II-43c
'di ni ci dga'i bzlas par bśad : I-53f
'di ni rdo rje las 'byuñ ba'i : II-46c
'di ni rNam snañ ño bo ste : I-23c
'di ni rnam šes bžon pa ste : I-3c
'di ni ma 'oñs rdzogs sañs rgyas : II-63f
'di ni rdzogs pa'i rnal 'byor pa : I-7a
'di ni rañ byuñ bcom ldan 'das : IV-2a
'di yis 'jig rten rol par šog : V-36d
'dir ni gañ yañ skye ba med : III-17a
'dir ni ma dag par 'gyur zes : V-21b
'dir ni mañ du bśad ci dgos : III-33b
'dir ni yañ dañ yañ 'thob pa : II-43b
'dis ni mthar thug mi 'thob ste : II-55b
'du šes dañ ni 'du byed rnams : III-21b
'dod chags dañ ni chags bral dañ : II-34e
'dod chags sna tshogs skyes pa rnams : III-43c
'dod chags la sogs rnam dag gañ : II-67a
'dod pa kun la loñs spyod ciñ : I-26c
'dod pa rnams kyis ma gos pa : IV-8c
rDo rje mgon po'i rgyu ba'o : I-22d
rdo rje can rnams kun gyi gtso : III-1a
rdo rje che la phyag 'tshal te : III-1b
rdo rje chen po bdag 'tshal lo : IV-15d
rdo rje lta bu'i tiñ 'dzin gyis : II-61a
rdo rje lta bu'i tiñ 'dzin dañ : V-26a
rdo rje theg pa de ñid du : III-33a
rdo rje bdag ñid ji ltar bzlas : I-47d
rdo rje pa dma 'dus las so : II-35b
rdo rje mtshan mar rab tu brtag : II-46b
rdo rje 'dzin pa chen po'añ de : I-7b
rdo rje bzlas gnas rnal 'byor pa : I-5a
rdo rje bzlas pa 'di yis ni : I-56a
rdo rje bzlas pa rnams la slob : I-4d
rdo rje bzlas pa'i rim bśad bya : I-1d
rdo rje bzlas par de bśad do : I-25d

rdo rje ye šes bla na med : IV-14c
rDo rje sems dpa' mchod byas nas : III-46b
rDo rje sems dpa' bdag ñid de : III-27c
rDo rje sems dpa' phyag byas te : IV-1b
rDo rje sems dpa' phyag byas na : I-58c
rDo rje sems dpa' mtshon pas na : III-41a
rDo rje sems dpa' legs bris pa : III-24b
rdo rje slob dpon de bas lhag : IV-2d
rdo rje'i sku yañ de ñid yin : III-27b
ldañ ba yi ni rim gyis kyañ : I-43b
brda ni de ñid gsum gnas pa : I-41d
brdar gyur dañ ni don dam mo : I-33d
nañ gi dus ni yin par bśad : I-17d
nañ gi bde ba rñog bral sañs rgyas byañ chub skad cig dag gis thob par 'gyur : IV-18d
nam mkha'i ños ltar mchog gyur pa : II-55c
nam mkha'i 'ja' tshon dag dañ mtshuñs : IV-32d
nam mkha'i dbyiñs su byuñ nas ni : II-39c
nam mkha' lta bur mtshan ñid med : II-28b
nam mkha' dañ ni mñam gyur pa : IV-8b
nam mkha' la ni 'ja' tshon ltar : III-2c
Nai ra ñdza na'i chu 'gram du : II-53e
gnas skabs de gñis spañs pa ni : V-15b
gnas gañ rnal 'byor pas šes pa : V-19c
gnas dañ zas dañ gos la sogs : III-38c
gnas par 'gyur min myur du 'gro ba min : IV-20d
mnar med mtho ris de bžin te : V-34c
rnam grañs 'di dag rgyal bas gsuñs : II-23f
rnam gñis blo ni yod min gyi : V-5b
rnam rtog med ciñ kun rtog med : IV-10a
rnam pa kun gyi mchog ldan pa'i : I-7c
rnam pa kun gyi mchog ldan pa'i : III-25a
rnam pa kun tu mchog ldan pa'i : II-52e
rnam par mkhas šiñ rgyud cig la : III-50b
rnam par sgeg dañ že 'gras ñid : II-18d
rNam par snañ mdzad thub chen gyis : I-32b
rnam šes rluñ dañ ldan pa yi : IV-30b
rnam šes las ni 'byuñ ba'i sñags : I-58a
rnam šes gsum po sbyor bas dañ : II-6b
rnam šes gsum po slar yañ ni : III-19b
rnal 'byor rgyud kyi rjes 'brañs nas : I-1c
rnal 'byor can la mchog ster gyur : I-52f

rnal 'byor chen po gañ du gnas : V-8c
 rnal 'byor chen po mñes gyur te : IV-5b
 rnal 'byor stobs kyis 'grub par 'gyur : II-37d
 rnal 'byor pa ni 'dir slob bo : II-75d
 rnal 'byor pa ni 'dod žiñ spyod : V-17c
 rnal 'byor pa ni dbugs gtoñ byed : I-53e
 rnal 'byor pa ni zuñ 'jug gnas : V-16d
 rnal 'byor pa yi thabs su bśad : II-46d
 rnal 'byor pa yi lus su 'byuñ : III-19c
 rnal 'byor pas ni gañ gañ dmigs : III-33c
 rnal 'byor pas ni cig car spyod : V-4c
 rnal 'byor pas ni de lta'i de ñid thob : IV-22a
 rnal 'byor phyi rol bzlas pa spañ : I-47b
 rnal 'byor byis pa'i yul min žiñ : I-24c
 rnal 'byor dbaň po ñin mtshan gyi : I-54c
 rnal 'byor 'bras bu rab ster ba'i : I-52c
 rnal 'byor yañ dag mtha' la 'jug : IV-26c
 rnal 'byor rig pas rtag tu bsgom : I-11d
 sna rtser yuñs kar žes bya ba : I-16a
 sna tshogs rtags can de dag ni : II-70c
 sna tshogs mdo dañ rgyud las ni : II-68a
 sna tshogs gnas grub bla med pa'o : I-50d
 sna tshogs min la sñoms 'jug pa : III-6c
 sna tshogs 'dzin ces brjod pa yin : V-23d
 sna tshogs gzugs can sems 'di ni : I-28b
 sna tshogs ye šes rjes su sdud : III-40d
 sna yi rtse mor nan tan du : I-11c
 sna yi rtse mor yuñs kar bsam : I-10a
 sna yi rtse mor rab tu brtag : I-14d
 snañ dañ snañ ba mched pa dañ : II-29a
 snañ ba mched pa žes brjod de : II-15b
 snañ ba mched pa'i sbyor las byuñ : II-22d
 snañ ba gñis kyi rgyur gyur pas : II-33a
 snañ ba stoñ pa šes rab dañ : II-7a
 snañ ba thob pa dag dañ ni : II-23a
 snañ ba dag ni bskyed par bya : IV-5d
 snañ ba mi g-yo bar gyur pa : II-32d
 snañ ba gsum gyi rgyu can te : II-40b
 snañ ba gsum po spañs pa yi : IV-13b
 snañ ba gsum pos mthoñ ba dag : II-72c
 snañ ba'i ye šes yañ dag 'byuñ : II-14d

pa dma mgon po'i rgyu ba 'o : I-19d
 dPal mchog las kyañ gsuñs pa yin : II-67b
 dpal ldan bde chen la btud de : I-1b
 dpal ldan 'Dus pa'i rgyud du ni : I-9a
 dpe byad bzañ po brgyad cur gyur : II-52d
 spyan drañs gśegs su gsol gyur dañ : I-49c
 spyan phye ba yañ ma yin pas : II-59b
 spyan bzañ btsums pa ma yin žiñ : II-59a
 spyod pa ci dgar spyod byed de : II-63e
 spyod pa'añ de dañ gñis su med : V-29d
 spyod lam dag ni thams cad du : III-5b
 spro dañ lhan cig skyes ñid dañ : II-18a
 spros bcas la sogs spyod pa yis : II-75c
 spros med gos pa med pa ltar : IV-11b
 phuñ po rnames dañ khams rnames dañ : IV-9a
 phun sum tshogs pa thams cad 'grub : V-35d
 phyag rgya chen po'i bdag ñid grub : V-28d
 phyag rgya chen por brtag pa ni : IV-32b
 phyag rgya 'chiñ bar byed pa 'am : IV-33a
 phyag rgya bžis ni rgyas btab ciñ : II-48a
 phyag 'tshal 'dud ciñ phyag 'tshal 'dud : II-1a
 phyag 'tshal nas ni zuñ 'jug pa'i : V-1c
 phyag 'tshal phyag 'tshal phyag 'tshal 'dud : II-1b
 phyi dañ nañ du rnam phye ba : III-22c
 phyi nas de bžin bdag ñid byed : IV-27c
 phyin ci log las rnam grol ba : IV-9c
 phra mo'i rnal 'byor pas šes bya : II-24f
 phra mo'i sbyor ba bśad pa yin : I-55b
 phrag dog ces ni bya bar grags : II-11d
 phreñ ba mi dgos sñags mi dgos : I-59b
 'phags pa rdo rje'i drin gyis rgyud rnames mañ po thos : II-87a
 bu mo šin tu yid 'oñ dañ : IV-37b
 bud med skyes pa ma niñ ste : I-39c
 bud med sgyu ma khyad par 'phags : II-34b
 bya dañ 'phrog dañ stobs dañ ni : II-17d
 bya ba kun la 'jug pa po : I-23b
 bya ba dañ ni byed pa dañ : V-19a
 bya ba byas pa'i rnal 'byor che : V-24c
 byañ chub sñiñ por bžugs nas ni : II-61e
 Byañ chub sems kyi le'u las : II-66b
 byañ chub sems ni mkha' mñam pa : I-29a

Pancakrama

byañ chub sems ni don dam zes bya ba : IV-35a
byañ chub sems ni rab 'bad pas : IV-6a
byañ chub sems dpa' thams cad ñid : III-28b
byed pa po dañ 'bras bu ñid : III-42b
bran pho bran mo chuñ ma sdug : IV-37a
bla ma ñid kyi drin gyis ni : II-59e
bla ma de ni mñes byas la : IV-3c
bla ma la gus bden par smra : III-50a
bla ma la mchod yañ dag brtsam : III-45b
bla ma la brñas sgyu can dad pa med : I-65a
bla ma la ni dbul bya ste : IV-36b
bla ma la smod dbañ bskur thob ces rlom sems 'gyur : II-80b
bla ma las ni slar yañ blañ bar bya : IV-35d
bla ma'i kha las rtogs par bya : I-9d
bla ma'i bsñen bkur dman phyir luñ thob ma gyur pa : II-84b
bla ma'i drin gyis thob par 'gyur : II-63d
bla ma'i drin gyis phan pa'i luñ thob pa : I-67c
bla ma'i žabs bkur bcas siñ de ñid luñ thob pa : II-86c
bla mas slob ma'i rna druñ du : I-51c
bla med go 'phañ thob par 'gyur : II-6d
bla med mñon par byañ chub pa : II-75b
bla med byed pa slob dpon gyi : III-46a
blo dman sems ldan kun mkhyen yañ dag thob mi 'gyur : II-80c
dbañ bskur yañ dag thob nas ni : IV-7a
dbañ chen gyi ni dkyil 'khor ñid : I-21c
dbañ po gañ dañ gañ lam gyur : III-36a
dbañ po gñis ni mñam sbyor ba'i : II-35a
dbañ po'i gzu dañ mtshuñs par bya : III-30d
dbañ po'i lam nas byuñ nas ni : II-30c
dbu mar yañ ni mi dmigs so : II-64b
dbu mar yañ ni mi dmigs so : II-64d
dbugs kyi rluñ ni me loñ la : IV-28a
dbugs gtoñ ba dañ rñub pa ni : II-58c
dbus min 'byuñ ba'am dbus su 'byuñ ba 'am : IV-19b
dbyañs dañ gsal byed yi ge ste : I-36a
dbye ba ji bzin šes byas la : II-38b
'bad pas ye šes gañ thob pa : II-36c
'byuñ ba lña yi no bo ñid : I-14b
'byuñ ba'i mtha' dañ yañ dag ldan : I-37a
sbas pa'i brtul žugs kun bsgrubs na : V-35c
sbyin sogs dge ba byas nas ni : II-42c

sbyin sreg gtor ma la sogs kun : III-29c
sbyor ba gsum dañ ldan pa yis : I-49b
sbyor bži bsdus pa brgya phrag dgu : I-44d
ma gtsubs par ni 'byuñ mi 'gyur : II-79b
ma 'oñs pa na smra bar 'gyur : I-30d
ma rig skad cig bdun po ni : II-24e
ma rig pa ni ñid ces bya : II-23d
ma lus yul la žugs nas ni : II-40c
ma lus lus pa med par 'byuñ : II-31d
ma bsłañs pa la'añ chags mi bya : I-26b
man ñag thob pa'i slob ma yis : IV-25a
man ñag rñams ni rab ster bas : IV-2c
mi gañ bsod nams dman pas kyañ : II-63b
mi dge bskres dañ skom ñid dañ : II-10a
mi rtog don gyi de ñid ni : I-33a
mi de phyir ldog 'gyur ba yin : III-44d
mi drañ ba yañ ma yin la : II-58b
mi bden pa dañ de bzin ñes : II-19b
mi gnas mya ñan 'das pa yin : V-25b
mi phyed pa yi no bo ñid : V-19b
mi dmigs khyod la phyag 'tshal lo : III-5d
mi smra gyur dañ skyo ba dañ : II-24c
mi zad rnal 'byor pa yi gnas : V-14d
mi zad lus thob ma lus 'gro ba'i rgyu : IV-22d
mi g-yo'i tiñ 'dzin la bžugs la : II-53f
mi šes mun pas khebs pa ni : II-41b
mi srun pa dañ gya gyu ñid : II-20b
mi gsal gsal ba'i bdag ñid can : I-13d
mig 'phrul mtshuñs par gañ gis mthoñ : III-34c
mig btsums de bzin thal mo ste : II-26f
mig btsums 'byed dañ dgod pa na : IV-29b
mig btsums mig ni btsums pa'i bar : II-27d
mig la sogs dañ yul rñams ñid : III-22a
mig la sogs pa 'jug 'gyur ba : III-32c
mun nag rab rib kyi khebs pa : II-3c
me dañ rluñ dañ dbañ chen dañ : I-61a
me yi dkyil 'khor ñid yin te : I-19b
me la sbyin sreg brtson pas 'byor : I-62c
me loñ gi ni gžugs brñan dañ : III-34a
me loñ dri ma med pa la : III-24c
me loñ nañ gi gžugs brñan gyis : III-23a

mos pas bsñen bkur la ni rtag tu brtson : I-66b
 mya ñan la sogs gsum de bzin : II-8d
 myur ba dañ ni rnam bsdus dañ : I-51a
 myur ba yis ni gsegs su gsol : I-50b
 dmigs par bcas pa sañs rgyas ñid : I-34b
 dmigs med kun rdzob dag tu ni : III-35c
 dmigs med khyod la phyag 'tshal lo : III-4d
 dmigs med khyod la phyag 'tshal lo : III-6d
 dmigs med khyod la phyag 'tshal lo : IV-8d
 dmigs med khyod la phyag 'tshal lo : IV-9d
 dmigs med khyod la phyag 'tshal lo : IV-10d
 dmigs med khyod la phyag 'tshal lo : IV-11d
 dmyal la sogs par 'tshed par byed : II-42b
 rmi lam sgyu ma chu bur dañ : III-34b
 rmoñs pa rnams ni mya ñan byed : II-43d
 smig rgyu rmi lam lta bu dañ : III-42c
 gtsañ ma'i gnas su ñe bar 'gro : II-73b
 gtso bo bdag la bka' drin stsol : III-7d
 gtso bo bde ba kun rañ bzin : III-38a
 gtso bo gzan la skyabs ma mchis : III-8b
 gtso bo sañs rgyas kun bdag ñid : III-12b
 rtsub mo g-yas par bstan pa yin : II-21b
 brtse bas bdag gis bśad par bya : III-1d
 brtse bas nam phyed dus dbañ bskur : IV-6d
 tshig gi brjod pa thun moñ ste : I-34a
 tshig gi yon tan med na de yañ brñas bcas 'gyur : II-85d
 tshig dag thos par gyur nas ni : III-9b
 tshim dañ de bzin 'khyud pa dañ : II-17a
 tshe 'di ñid kyis thams cad mkhyen : II-73d
 tshe 'di ñid du sañs rgyas ni : III-12c
 tshe 'di ñid la 'byuñ mi 'gyur : II-79d
 tshogs kyi dkyil 'khor dbus su ni : IV-4c
 tshogs nañ bla ma mthoñ na rgyab kyis phyogs par byed : II-81c
 tshor dañ tshor ba bar ma dañ : II-10b
 mtshan ñid drug ldan bzlas nas kyañ : I-58b
 mtshan ñid bzi cu gañ yin pa : II-20c
 mtshan min ñin pa ma yin mtshams min gañ zig rañ bzin rnams dañ rnam bral ba :
 IV-17c
 mtshan mo ñin mo mtshams bdag ñid : II-28d
 mtshan mo snañ ba'i cha ste gsal ba'i ñi ma'i zer 'gyed snañ ba mched pa yin : IV-17a
 mtshan mo'i miñ du ñes par bśad : II-12d

mtshams kyi mtha' ni 'jig min mun nag tshogs ni ma lus gañ du 'das pa dañ : IV-18a
 mtshams ni snañ ba thob par rañ gi rañ bzin rnams kyis lan cig min par 'gro : IV-17b
 mtshams med lña yi las can dañ : II-63a
 mtshams med la sogs byas nas ni : II-42a
 rdzu 'phrul che la rnam 'phrul zin : III-6b
 rdzogs pa ñe bar thob gyur nas : II-5c
 rdzogs pa ñe bar thob par 'gyur : II-5b
 rdzogs pa'i rim gnas de ñid de : V-26b
 rdzogs pa'i rim pa 'dod rnams la : I-2b
 zi dañ rnam rtog 'jigs pa dañ : II-9a
 zi ba dañ ni rgyas pa dañ : III-30a
 gzan dag ji ga tshol byed dam : I-48d
 gzan don bya ba'i blo yis ston la rab tu 'jug : II-85c
 gzan yañ rdo rje 'dzin gañ zig : I-49a
 gzan yañ rdzogs pa'i rim pa dag : V-20b
 bzi ni gsum na ñes par sbyar : I-37d
 bzi pa mñon par byañ chub pa'i : IV-1c
 bzi pa thams cad stoñ pa ni : II-4c
 bzi po legs par bsdus pa ni : I-44c
 bzugs pa yis ni spyen drañs te : I-50a
 zad dañ 'phel med dños dañ dños med min : IV-20b
 zuñ 'jug go 'phañs la gnas pa'i : V-29a
 zuñ 'jug ces byar bśad pa ste : V-7c
 zuñ 'jug tiñ 'dzin la gnas nas : I-6c
 zuñ 'jug rnam par bsgom pa 'o : V-18d
 zuñ 'jug yin par ston pas gsuñs : V-15d
 zuñ 'jug rim pa la gnas pa'o : V-17d
 zuñ 'jug rim la gnas pa ste : V-23b
 zuñ du 'jug ces de la bśad : V-2d
 zuñ du 'jug pa bsgom gyur pas : V-29c
 zuñ du 'jug pa de yin te : V-14c
 zuñ du 'jug pa'i tiñ ñe 'dzin : V-36c
 zuñ du 'jug pa'i mtshan ñid do : V-10d
 zuñ du 'jug pa'i rim 'di yi : V-6c
 zuñ du 'jug pa'i rim 'di yin : V-11d
 zuñ du 'jug par de bśad do : V-13d
 zuñ du 'jug par de bśad do : V-19d
 zla ba ña la de 'grub 'gyur : I-58d
 zla ba rdo rje sogs mñam sbyor : II-47a
 zla ba'i dkyil 'khor dag tu brtag : II-45b
 zla ba'i dkyil 'khor pa dma can : II-13d

Pancakrama

zla ba'i 'od zer ltar snañ žin : II-14c
gzugs can dañ ni gzugs med ces : V-22a
gzugs bcas 'od zer de dañ de : IV-30a
gzugs brñan gsal bar snañ dañ mtshuñs : III-24d
gzugs dañ sgra dañ de bžin dri : III-32a
gzugs dañ tshor ba ñid dañ ni : III-21a
gzunñ dañ sbyin sreg las rnam dag : I-59c
gzunñ ba dañ ni 'dzin pa žes : V-5a
gzod nas dag pa'i rañ bžin can : II-76a
bzlas brjod kyi ni grañs byed do : I-54d
bzlas la brtson pas rnam par dag : I-62b
'o byed de bžin 'jib pa dañ : II-17b
'og dañ steñ du bcas par ni : I-40a
'od lña sañs rgyas rnam su bsgom : I-16d
'od zer lña yi 'byuñ ba dag : IV-32c
'od gsal thams cad stoñ pa 'o : III-15d
'od gsal ba ni thob par 'gyur : III-14b
'od gsal ba ni de dmigs šin : II-55d
'od gsal ba ni rnam dag 'chañ : II-60d
'od gsal ba yi gnas thob nas : II-56a
'od gsal bar ni 'dir bśad do : II-50d
'od gsal bar ni žugs par 'gyur : II-40d
'od gsal bas ni rnam dag pas : I-8c
'on kyañ kun mkhyen ma thob par : II-3a
'on kyañ de yi dbye yod de : II-28c
'on kyañ bzlas par bśad pa yin : I-55d
ya yi don gyis gañ ci'añ ruñ : I-60a
yañ dag mtha' las lañs nas ni : I-6a
yañ dag mthas ni rnam par sbyañ : I-5d
yañ dag tshig ma yin žes khros bcas g-yo bar 'gyur : II-81b
yañ dag rim pa sun 'byin dañ : III-49b
yañ dañ yañ du 'jug par byed : IV-28d
yañ dañ yañ du phyag byed 'gyur : III-39d
yañ na bla ma la gus sañs rgyas dañ mñam lta : II-83b
yi ge gañ žig sñar bśad pa : I-39a
yi ge aṃ bcas rin por bcas : I-38a
yi ge u ni thig ler bcas : I-53d
yid bžin nor dañ 'dra ba gžan : II-63c
yid la 'gro žin 'oñ ba dañ : II-8c
yin žes smra žin byis pa 'jig : I-31b
yuñs kar gyi ni 'bru tshod tsam : I-11b

yuñs kar gyi ni 'bru tshod tsam : I-13b
yud tsam dbugs rñub 'byuñ ba tsam : II-27c
yul dañ mal stan dag dañ ni : IV-36d
yul rnam la ni dmigs par byed : II-30d
ye šes lña yi ño bo ñid : I-24b
ye šes lña yi dños de ñid : I-13a
ye šes lña yi rañ bžin dbugs : I-14a
ye šes mchog gi gnas bsgom mo : I-10d
ye šes mchog ni thob par 'gyur : III-45d
ye šes 'jug pa'i ño bo yis : II-38a
ye šes gñis kyi mñam sbyor dañ : II-36a
ye šes gñis ni mñam sbyor las : II-35c
ye šes dag gnas de ñid rtogs : II-51a
ye šes bla med legs thob nas : II-62b
ye šes rañ bžin mi yi señ ge gañ : IV-22c
ye šes rim pa spañs pa ñid : II-77b
ye šes gsum gyi dbye ba ni : II-34c
ye šes gsum gyi dbye ba yis : I-64c
ye šes gsum ni rnam dag pa : II-50f
ye šes gsum ni 'byuñ 'gyur te : II-52b
ye šes gsum bral de ñid gañ : II-65c
yoñs su grub pa ñid dañ ni : II-23c
yoñs su dag pa'i lha dañ ni : V-21a
yoñs su rdzogs pa'i mtshan ñid do : II-25d
yod dañ de bžin med pa dañ : II-51e
yon tan mchog ldan ye šes brtson par bcas pa dañ : II-83a
yon tan sbyor sogs phyis dañ mtshuñs : I-38b
g-yas pa nas ni byuñ ba'i khams : I-19a
g-yon dañ g-yas dañ gñis ka dañ : I-17b
g-yon pa nas ni byuñ ba'i khams : I-20a
g-yon pa'i miñ yañ de ñid de : II-13c
ra la sogs pa gsum ñid kyis : I-60c
rañ gi slob bu yin yañ gžan bžin yoñs su spañ : II-82b
rañ gis rañ gi ye šes ni : II-2c
rañ sñags sñiñ gar bsams nas ni : I-15c
rañ ñid kyis ni de mthoñ 'gyur : III-37d
rañ ñid rjes su bsgrub par 'gyur : III-41d
rañ ñid zla ba'i gzugs bžin no : II-45d
rañ dbañ du ni 'byuñ ma yin : III-15b
rañ bžin de ñid slar yañ ni : II-38c
rañ bžin de dañ de 'byuñ 'gyur : II-32b

rañ bzin snañ ba'i dbye śes śiñ : II-78a
 rañ bzin snañ ba'i tshul gyis ni : II-44a
 rañ bzin phra ba brgya dañ ni : II-26a
 rañ bzin bzlas pa'i mtshan ñid do : I-41e
 rañ bzin sum cu rtsa gsum gañ : II-12a
 rañ rig tsam gyi ye śes ni : II-28a
 rañs dañ rab tu mgu ba dañ : II-16c
 rab dga'i gzugs su skye bar 'gyur : II-56b
 rab tu phye nas bśad par bya : I-33b
 rab tu 'bad de bśad par bya : I-51d
 ral pa gcer bu mgo reg ste : II-70a
 ri dbañ rtse nas 'ga' žig ltuñ gyur na : I-67a
 rig pa po dañ rig 'dzin gži : II-10d
 rig pa'i cho ga 'di yis ni : I-46a
 rigs lña'i sañs rgyas la ltos pa'i : IV-32a
 rin chen kha dog sna lña pa : I-11a
 rin chen kha dog sna lña pa : I-15a
 rin chen khyim dañ glañ po rta : IV-36c
 Rin chen mgon po'i rgyu ba 'o : I-21d
 rim 'di bdag gis bśad par bya : IV-1d
 rim 'di sañs rgyas spyod yul lo : V-7d
 rim pa tha ma bri bar bya : V-1d
 rim pa de la bstan par bya : III-50d
 ril por 'dzin dañ rjes gžig dañ : V-12a
 ril por 'dzin pa žes bśad do : IV-26d
 ril por 'dzin pa'i rim pa dañ : IV-25c
 ro dañ reg bya ñid dag la : III-32b
 rluñ gi dkyil 'khor žes bya ba : I-20b
 rluñ gi sgo nas 'byuñ ba min : II-25b
 rluñ gi de ñid rim gyis ni : I-4a
 rluñ gi de ñid gsal ba 'di : I-24a
 rluñ gi sbyor ba med par ni : III-18a
 rluñ gi bžon pa'i rgyu yis ni : II-26c
 rluñ ni gañ dañ gar gnas pa : II-32a
 rluñ ni bžon pa ñid gyur pa : II-31b
 rluñ rnams phra ba'i gzugs kyis ni : II-30a
 rluñ žes bya ba las kun byed : I-3b
 Lag na rdo rje la 'di gsuñs : I-32d
 lan cig tsam du myoñ bas kyañ : II-37c
 Las kyi mgon po'i rgyu ba 'o : I-20d
 las dañ skye ba kun tu 'byuñ : III-18d

las dañ skye las rnam grol žiñ : IV-13a
 las dañ ñon moñs las can lus : III-42a
 las ni gñis gñis gnas par 'gyur : I-61d
 las rnams thams cad bsgrub par bya : I-56d
 lus kun la ni gnas pa'i rluñ : I-23a
 lus can rnams kyi rañ rig ste : II-12b
 lus dañ ñag dañ sems sbyoñ ba : IV-15c
 le lo de bzin the tshom ste : II-24d
 legs mthoñ gañ yin 'dir phyag yin : II-2d
 legs par rjes su myoñ mdzad pa : I-29b
 legs par bsblabs la dbul bya žiñ : IV-4b
 legs žes lan gsum gsuñs mdzad nas : I-32c
 lo 'am yañ na zla ba la : IV-3b
 loñs spyod rdzogs pa'i sku yañ de : III-26d
 śa dañ rus pa khrag med kyañ : III-2b
 Śā kya mgon pos yañ dag pa'i : II-62a
 Śā kya thub pa de bzin gśegs : II-53a
 Śā kya bśes gñen gyis ni dge ba gañ bsags des : II-87c
 śin tu khyad par can ñid de : III-47c
 śin tu dga' ba gañ dañ gañ : III-47b
 śin tu stoñ pa thabs ldan pa : II-15a
 śin tu stoñ pa'i skad cig ste : II-20d
 śin tu tshor ba'i skad cig dañ : II-10c
 śin tu sred dañ ñer len pa : II-9d
 śin tu lhan cig skyes dañ drag : II-18c
 śes dañ yañ dag 'dres gyur nas : II-30b
 śes nas gañ du 'jug gyur pa : V-7b
 śes nas rgyud rnams 'chad par byed : I-30b
 śes nas blos ni ñes par sbyar : I-40b
 śes pa lña po ñid dag ste : III-22b
 śes rab no bo ñid 'di ni : II-45a
 śes rab sñiñ rje gcig par ni : V-7a
 śes rab thabs kyi gžir gnas te : I-43c
 śes rab thabs su 'dus pa las : II-47c
 śes rab thabs su sbyor ba las : II-5a
 gśegs dañ bžugs dañ de bzin gzims : III-5a
 bśad nas bsod nams gañ thob pas : V-36b
 bśad pa'i rgyud kyi rjes 'brañs nas : I-9c
 sa brgyad pa ni thob par 'gyur : II-72b
 sa bcu la ni rab tu gnas : II-72d
 sa bon thig le ldan min la : II-25a

Pancakrama

Saṅs rgyas kun gyi mñam sbyor ba : II-65a
saṅs rgyas kun gyi sñān por gyur : I-42b
saṅs rgyas kun gyi ye śes che : IV-14a
saṅs rgyas kun gyi gsañ ba ni : I-12b
saṅs rgyas kun dañ mñam par sbyor : III-36d
saṅs rgyas kun bdag dños grub ni : III-37c
saṅs rgyas skur ni rab tu brtag : I-42d
saṅs rgyas thugs su rab tu brtag : I-42f
saṅs rgyas rDo rje sems dpa' ñid : V-25c
saṅs rgyas rnams kyis 'di dag ñid : V-28b
saṅs rgyas źiñ nas mi ldog pas : II-73c
saṅs rgyas gsuñ du rab tu brtag : I-42h
sum cu rtsa gñis mtshan 'chañ źiñ : II-52c
sems kyi rañ bźin rgyur gyur pa : III-18c
sems kyi rañ bźin rnam gnas par : III-17c
sems kyi rañ bźin gzuñ du med : III-18b
sems gañ gis ni byis pa rnams : III-16a
sems can thams cad skyed pa po : I-28a
sems can don du'añ lan 'gar 'gyur : IV-30d
sems can rnams kyi srog gyur pa : I-3a
sems ñid rañ gis mthoñ 'gyur te : II-45c
sems dañ gźan gyi dbañ dag ste : II-7b
sems dañ sems byuñ 'dus pa ste : II-47b
sems de ñid kyis rnal 'byor pa : III-16c
sems ni rnam pa gsum bśad nas : II-29c
sems dpa' chen po 'gro dañ bźugs : III-38b
sems tsam la ni ñes par sbyar : I-64d
sems la dmigs pa thob par 'gyur : I-5b
so so'i char ni śes gyur pa : V-13b
so sor rtog dañ no tsha śes : II-11a
srid pa gcod par 'gyur ba dañ : III-39a
srid pa dag tu rab tu grags : I-28d
srid pa'i 'khor lo rnam sbyoñ ba : III-7b
srid pa'i gzeb las rnam grol 'gyur : II-44d
sred dañ sred pa bar ma dañ : II-9c
srog dañ rtsol ba źes byar bśad : I-15b
srog dañ rtsol ba la gnas pa : I-16c
srog dañ rtsol ba'i brtag pa ste : I-16b
srog ni thig ler gnas par gźag : I-15d
slar źiñ gañ la'añ mi slob bo : I-6d
slar yañ slob par 'gyur ba yin : II-77d

sloñ mo za źiñ mi bzlas te : I-26a
slob dpon gyis ni 'jigs pa sel : III-48b
slob dpon gyis ni sdig pa 'phrog : III-48a
slob dpon gyis ni sdug bsñal gyi : III-48c
slob dpon chen po bdag 'tshal lo : IV-14d
slob dpon mchog ni rab rib bral bas slob ma la ni phyi rol byañ chub bstan : IV-18c
slob dpon la ni drin thob dri med brtan pa'i blo ldan dños kun bdag : IV-38a
slob ma bzañ po de la bstan : III-25c
slob ma bzañ la bla ma yis : IV-6c
slob mas thal sbyar bla ma la : IV-12c
slob mas thal sbyar bla ma la : IV-7c
slob bźin pa yi rnal 'byor che : V-29b
gsaṅ sñags rnams ni 'grub par 'gyur : I-63d
gsaṅ ba'i sñags kyis brtags pa yis : I-10c
gsaṅ ba'i pa dmar 'gro 'oñ ston : I-18b
gsaṅ ba'i yi ge bśad par bya : I-52d
gsal dag śin tu phra ba mchog źi'i rañ bźin saṅs rgyas mya ñan 'das pa'i khams : IV-38b
gsal ba rnam spras tshig gis byañ chub lam ni rnam phye bas : II-87b
gsal ba ru ni bśad bya ste : II-50b
gsal bar 'di las mtshon par 'gyur : II-34d
gsuñ gi rdo rje sgrub pa ste : I-64a
gsuñ ba ma yin mi gsuñ min : II-58d
gsum pa chen po stoñ pa dañ : II-4b
bsam gyis mi khyab pa yi thugs : IV-10c
bsam gtan 'di ni rnam dag min : II-55a
bsam gtan sbyor ba 'di yis ni : IV-29c
bsam gtan brtson pas thar pa 'thob : I-62d
bsod nams sdig gi bdag min mchog gyur pa : IV-21c
bsod nams gzugs min sdig pa'i gzugs ma yin : IV-21b
bsod nams bsod nams min grol rañ ñid 'dir ni bcom ldan rDo rje sems dpar 'gyur : IV-38d
bslab pa'i sbyor bas ci źig bya : II-76c
hūm gis sems can yañ dag spro : I-42e
lha dañ bcas pa kun gyis mchod : III-39c
lha yi ña rgyal 'chañ byed de : II-48b
lha yi gzugs ni 'byuñ bar 'gyur : II-47d
lha ru ñe bar mtshon pa gañ : I-41b
lhag ma rnams lta smos ci dgos : IV-37d
a yig bśad pa'i ye śes ni : I-42a
as bciñs phan tshun yañ dag sbyor : I-36c
aḥ ni gnas par gyur pa 'o : I-42g
om gyis sems can yañ dag sdud : I-42c